

GateMate™ FPGA Datasheet

CCGM1A1 CCGM1A2



DS1001

Datasheet August 2025



Copyright 2019 - 2025 Cologne Chip AG

All Rights Reserved

The information presented can not be considered as assured characteristics. Data can change without notice. Parts of the information presented may be protected by patent or other rights. Cologne Chip products are not designed, intended, or authorized for use in any application intended to support or sustain life, or for any other application in which the failure of the Cologne Chip product could create a situation where personal injury or death may occur.

Contents

Αb	About this Document					
1	Introduction					
	1.1	Introd	uction	19		
	1.2	Featur	es	20		
	1.3	Flip-Cl	nip and Multi-Die Concept	22		
2	Arch	nitectur	e	23		
	2.1	GateM	late (TM) FPGA Overview	23		
	2.2	Cologi	ne Programmable Element (CPE)	25		
	2.3	Genera	al purpose input / output (GPIO)	27		
	2.4	.4 Embedded Block RAM		31		
		2.4.1	Block RAM Overview	31		
		2.4.2	Block RAM Architecture	32		
		2.4.3	TDP Mode	34		
		2.4.4	SDP Mode	36		
		2.4.5	Expanding Data Widths and Cascade Mode	37		
		2.4.6	Memory Mapping and Content Initialization	38		
		2.4.7	ECC Encoding / Decoding	39		
		2.4.8	RAM Access Modes and Enable	40		
		2.4.9	FIFO Application	42		
	2.5	Seriali	zer / deserializer (SerDes)	50		

DS1001 August 2025 3 of 203



Contents

CCGM1A1 CCGM1A2

2.5.1	SerDes Architecture Overview		
2.5.2	SerDes	ADPLL	
	2.5.2.1	ADPLL Clock Configuration Example	
	2.5.2.2	ADPLL Advanced Configuration	
	2.5.2.3	ADPLL Built-in Self Calibration (BISC) 59	
2.5.3	Reset .		
2.5.4	Loopbac	ck	
2.5.5	Transce	iver Interface	
	2.5.5.1	Transmitter Data Path	
	2.5.5.2	Transmitter 8B /10B Encoder 67	
	2.5.5.3	Transmitter FIFO	
	2.5.5.4	Transmitter Pattern Generator 69	
	2.5.5.5	Transmitter Polarity Control 69	
	2.5.5.6	Transmitter Configurable Driver	
2.5.6	Receive	r Interface	
	2.5.6.1	Receiver Data Path	
	2.5.6.2	Receiver Analog Front End	
	2.5.6.3	Receiver Equalizer	
	2.5.6.4	Receiver Polarity Control	
	2.5.6.5	Receiver Byte and Word Alignment 83	
	2.5.6.6	Receiver Pattern Checker	
	2.5.6.7	RX 8B/10B Decoder	
	2.5.6.8	RX Elastic Buffer	
2.5.7	Register	file interface	
Clock	Generato	rs (PLL)	
2.6.1	Overviev	v	
2.6.2	2 Clock signals of the CCGM1A2 chip		
2.6.3	PLL core	e	
2.6.4	PLL prin	nitives	
Global	Mesh Ar	chitecture	
2.7.1	Overviev	w of the Global Mesh Signal Injection	
2.7.2	Clock In	put Multiplexers CLKIN	
2.7.3	PLL		
2.7.4		Multiplexers	

2.6

2.7

___ Contents ___



		2.7.5	Use of the CC_BUFG Elements in HDL Design Sources
	2.8	Clockii	ng Schemes
		2.8.1	The Methods of Clock Distribution
		2.8.2	Clock Distribution via the Routing Structure
		2.8.3	Clock Distribution via the Global Mesh
		2.8.4	Clock Distribution via CPLs
			2.8.4.1 Intake CPE with chained CPE row
			2.8.4.2 Intake BES with chained BES row
			2.8.4.3 Unchained BES row with Global Mesh pick-up $\dots \dots 122$
			2.8.4.4 Intake LES with chained CPE row
	2.9	Routin	g Structure
		2.9.1	Switch Boxes
		2.9.2	Die-to-Die Connections
	2.10	Power	Supply
3	Work	dow a	nd Hardware Setup 129
•	3.1		Workflow
	0.1	3.1.1	Overview
		3.1.2	Synthesis
		3.1.3	Implementation
		3.1.4	Configuration
	3.2	Hardw	are Setup
		3.2.1	Power-on Reset
		3.2.2	FPGA reset using the POR module
		3.2.3	FPGA reset without POR module
	3.3	Config	uration Procedure
		3.3.1	Configuration Modes
		3.3.2	Configuration Signals
		3.3.3	SPI Configuration
	3.4	JTAG I	nterface
		3.4.1	JTAG overview
		3.4.2	JTAG Usage
		3.4.3	Common JTAG Instructions
		3.4.4	JTAG Configuration
		3.4.5	Access to SPI Bus



Acronyms

	Cologn Chip		CCGM1A1 CCGM1A2
	3.4.0	6 Access to SPI data flash	151
	3.4.7	7 SerDes register file Interface	155
	3.4.8	8 Boundary-Scan Test	156
4	Electrical	I Characteristics	159
5	CCGM1A	1/CCGM1A2 Pinout	167
	5.1 Ove	rview	167
	5.2 CCG	GM1A1 Pin List	173
	5.3 CCG	GM1A2 Pin List	184
5	Mechanic	cal Dimensions	195
7	Soldering	g Guidelines	197

6 of 203

199

List of Figures

1.1	Flip-chip concept for CCGM1A1	22
1.2	Flip-chip concept for CCGM1A2	22
2.1	Simplified architecture overview of CCGM1A1 (die view)	23
2.2	Simplified architecture overview of CCGM1A2 (die view)	24
2.3	Cologne Programmable Element (CPE)	25
2.4	GPIO cell in single-ended mode	27
2.5	GPIO cell in LVDS mode	28
2.6	GPIO bank	29
2.7	GPIO banks of CCGM1A1 (chip view)	30
2.8	GPIO banks of CCGM1A2 (chip view)	30
2.9	Block RAM arrangement of CCGM1A1 (die view)	31
2.10	High level block diagram of a block RAM cell	33
2.11	Internal data flow of DPSRAM in TDP 20K mode	35
2.12	Internal data flow of DPSRAM in TDP 40K mode	35
2.13	Internal data flow of DPSRAM in SDP 20K mode	36
2.14	Internal data flow of DPSRAM in SDP 40K mode	36
2.15	Structure of two adjacent DPSRAMs forming one 64K \times 1 bit memory via cascade feature	38
2.16	Logical data mapping of memory at physical address 0	39
2.17	Timing diagram of a single read access	41

DS1001 August 2025 7 of 203



___ List of Figures ___

CCGM1A1
CCGM1A2

2.18	Timing diagram of a NO CHANGE access	41
2.19	Timing diagram of a WRITE THROUGH access	42
2.20	Internal data flow of DPSRAM in FIFO mode	43
2.21	Writing to an empty synchronous FIFO	45
2.22	Writing to an almost full synchronous FIFO	45
2.23	Reading from a full synchronous FIFO	46
2.24	Reading from an almost empty synchronous FIFO	46
2.25	Writing to an empty asynchronous FIFO	47
2.26	Writing to an almost full asynchronous FIFO	48
2.27	Reading from a full asynchronous FIFO	48
2.28	Reading from an almost empty asynchronous FIFO	49
2.29	Simplified SerDes blockdiagram	50
2.30	CC_SERDES primitive blockdiagram	51
2.31	Simplified SerDes ADPLL overview	53
2.32	Loopback terminology	61
2.33	SerDes transmitter path overview	64
2.34	Transmitter data ordering with no 8B/10B encoding (20-, 40- or 80-Bit datapath)	66
2.35	SerDes link quality test	69
2.36	Simplified SerDes transmitter driver	70
2.37	Simplified transmitter feed-forward equalization (FFE) scheme for signal (V_a) , de-emphasized (V_b) , pre-emphasized (V_c) and boost (V_d) voltages	71
2.38	SerDes receiver path overview	74
2.39	Receiver data ordering with no 8B / 10B encoding (20-, 40- or 80-Bit datapath)	76
2.40	Aligning to a 10-bit comma	83
2.41	Setting possibilities of the comma alignment boundaries	85
2.42	Register file access from CPE array	89
2.43	General phase-locked loop (PLL) structure	98
2.44	Ports of the PLL core	99
2.45	Block diagram of the PLL core	100
2.46	Output signals f_{out} of the phase generator	103
2.47	Timing diagram of the locking mechanism	104
2.48	Block diagram of the PLL primitive CC_PLL	106
2.49	CC_PLL output signals including frequency doubling on ports CLK180 and CLK270	106

___ List of Figures ___



2.50	Block diagram of the PLL primitive CC_PLL_ADV
2.51	Overview of the Global Mesh signal injection of a single die $\dots \dots \dots$
2.52	Clock input multiplexers CLKIN
2.53	PLL with input and output clocks
2.54	GLBOUT multiplexers
2.55	Overview of signal extraction from the Global Mesh
2.56	Intake Cologne Programmable Element (CPE) with chained CPE row (die view) 120
2.57	Intake Bottom Edge Select (BES) with chained BES row (die view) 121 $$
2.58	Unchained BES row with Global Mesh pick-up (die view)
2.59	Intake Left Edge Select (LES) with chained CPE row (die view)
2.60	Switch Box (SB) interconnection scheme (die view)
2.61	Small Switch Box
2.62	Big Switch Box
2.63	CPE connections to the routing structure
2.64	Simplified routing concept of the die-to-die connections of CCGM1A2 126
3.1	GateMate TM FPGA workflow
3.2	Power-on reset (POR) module block diagram
3.3	Threshold principles of POR
3.4	FPGA reset using the POR module
3.5	FPGA reset driven by an external logic
3.6	Configuration data from flash memory in SPI single-I/O or dual-I/O mode $$ 144
3.7	Configuration data from flash memory in SPI quad-I/O mode
3.8	Configuration data stream from a single flash memory $\dots \dots 145$
3.9	Connection of CFG_DONE and CFG_FAILED_N signals in multi-FPGA applications with a single flash memory
3.10	JTAG connection scheme
3.11	Internal interposer circuit of the CCGM1A2 JTAG interface
3.12	Finite-state machine of the JTAG interface
3.13	JTAG instruction shift NEW COMMAND
3.14	JTAG data shift
3.15	JTAG-SPI bypass connection scheme
3.16	Timing diagram of the JTAG-SPI bypass mode
4.1	CCGM1A1 leakage current

DS1001 August 2025

9 of 203

___ List of Figures ___

CCGM1A1 CCGM1A2

4.2	CCGM1A1 total power consumption based on Galois-LFSR	162
4.3	CCGM1A1 total power consumption based on Galois-LFSR	162
5.1	CCGM1A1 FBGA pinout	168
5.2	CCGM1A2 FBGA pinout	169
5.3	Differences between CCGM1A1 and CCGM1A2 pinout	170
5.4	Combined PCB circuit for optional assembly with CCGM1A1 or CCGM1A2	170
5.5	Configuration pins of CCGM1A1 / CCGM1A2 pinout for use as GPIO after configuration	171
5.6	Clock input pins as second function of some GPIOs	171
6.1	FATC FBGA 324 balls package dimensions	196
7 1	Reflow soldering profile	198

List of Tables

2.1	Block RAM resources in GateMate TM Series	31
2.2	20K configurations	32
2.3	40K configurations	32
2.4	Input signal group	33
2.5	Pin wiring in TDP 20K mode	35
2.6	Pin wiring in TDP 40K mode	36
2.7	Pin wiring in SDP 20K mode	37
2.8	Pin wiring in SDP 40K mode	37
2.9	Access combinations in NO CHANGE mode with $\{A \mid B\}_{EN} = 1$ (simple dual port (SDP) and true dual port (TDP))	40
2.10	Access combinations in WRITE THROUGH mode with $\{A \mid B\}_{EN} = 1$ (TDP only)	40
2.11	FIFO status flags	43
2.12	FIFO 40 bit data concatenations	44
2.13	FIFO 80 bit data concatenations	44
2.14	CC_SERDES PLL port description	53
2.15	all-digital phase-locked loop (ADPLL) clock divider settings in the register file .	54
2.16	Alternative clock path settings with FCNTRL_ALTPATH	54
2.17	ADPLL M_1 frequency divider settings	55
2.18	ADPLL advanced configuration in the register file	58
2.19	BISC configuration in the register file	59
2.20	BISC mode A configuration in the register file	59

DS1001 August 2025 11 of 203

lic	t of	F T≏	hl	00

CCGM1A1 CCGM1A2

2.21 BISC mode B configuration in the register file)
2.22 CC_SERDES interfaces for performing various resets 60)
2.23 Interface for the loopback status in the register file 6	1
2.24 Interface for the activation of the loopback mode	2
2.25 Loopback configuration in the register file	2
2.26 CC_SERDES transmitter data path related ports	1
2.27 Transmitter configuration in the register file	5
2.28 Transmitter interface status in the register file	5
2.29 CC_SERDES interface for the 8B / 10B encoder	7
2.30 Disparity behavior	7
2.31 Corresponding data byte on TX_DATA for TX_8B10B_BYPASS or TX_CHAR_IS_K	_
2.32 CC_SERDES interface for the transmit buffer	
2.33 Transmit buffer status in the register file	
2.34 CC_SERDES interface for the pattern generator	
2.35 CC_SERDES transmitter polarity control	
2.36 DFE buffer configuration in the register file	
2.37 CC_SERDES receiver data path related ports	
2.38 Receiver configuration in the register file	
2.39 Receiver interface status in the register file	
2.40 PMA function configuration in the register file	
2.41 PMA buffer configuration in the register file	
2.43 DFE function configuration in the register file	
2.44 DFE status in the register file	
2.45 Eye measurement configuration in the register file	
2.46 Eye measurement status in the register file	
2.47 CDR configuration in the register file	
2.48 CC_SERDES receiver polarity control	
2.49 CC_SERDES interface for the byte and word alignment	
2.51 CC_SERDES interface for the pattern checker	
2.52 Pattern checker configuration in the register file	
2.32 attent checker continuation in the register life	J

CCGM1A1 CCGM1A2

___ List of Tables



2.53	Pattern checker status in the register file
2.54	CC_SERDES interface for the 8B / 10B decoder
2.55	CC_SERDES receiver elastic buffer interface
2.56	Elastic buffer configuration in the register file
2.57	CC_SERDES register file port description
2.58	serializer / deserializer (SerDes) register file
2.59	Ports of the PLL core
2.60	Maximum input frequency of the PLL dividers
2.61	Divider ratio of loop and output path
2.62	Phase generator output characteristics
2.63	ADPLL output frequencies in autonomous mode
2.64	Activation of the PLL outputs
2.65	PLL control register A
2.66	PLL control register B
2.67	$USR_CLK_REF\langle n\rangle \ sources \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ $
2.68	CPE destinations of PLL clock output signals
2.69	USR_GLB[3:0] sources113
2.70	Connecting Global Mesh signals to Switch Boxes
2.71	Connecting Global Mesh signals to CPEs
2.72	Control of the clocking scheme via CC_BUFG and carry & propagation signal
	lines (CP-lines)
3.1	Configuration mode setup
3.2	Configuration signal bank
3.3	Configuration process state
4.4	
4.1	Absolute maximum ratings
4.2	Operation range
4.3	SerDes electrical characteristics
4.4	GPIO characteristics in single-ended mode
4.5	GPIO characteristics in LVDS mode
4.6	PLL characteristics
4.7	Reset characteristics
5.1	GPIO bank allocation of CCGM1A2

DS1001 August 2025

13 of 203

List of Tables												_	_	_	 1A 1A											
																		•	•			•	•		17	′2

5.2	Pin types
5.3	CCGM1A1 Pin list sorted by ball name
5.4	CCGM1A2 Pin list sorted by ball name
7.1	Pb-free reflow soldering profile

About this Document

This datasheet covers all features of the Cologne Chip GateMate $^{\mathsf{TM}}$ FPGA Series and is part of the GateMate $^{\mathsf{TM}}$ documentation collection.

File ds1001-gatemate1-attachment-latest.zip \Box is published together with this document. It contains the pin lists of CCGM1A1 and CCGM1A2 in csv¹ file format.

For more information please refer to the following documents:

- Technology Brief of GateMate $^{\mathsf{TM}}$ FPGA \square
- DS1002 − GateMateTM FPGA Programmer Board Datasheet \square
- UG1001 GateMate[™] FPGA Primitives Library
- \cdot UG1002 − GateMateTM FPGA Toolchain Installation User Guide \Box

Cologne Chip provides a comprehensive technical support. Please visit our website for more information or contact our support team.

DS1001 August 2025 15 of 203

¹ csv: comma-separated values



Revision History

This datasheet is constantly updated. The latest version of the document can be found following the link below:

DS1001 − GateMateTM FPGA CCGM1A1 / CCGM1A2 Datasheet 🗗

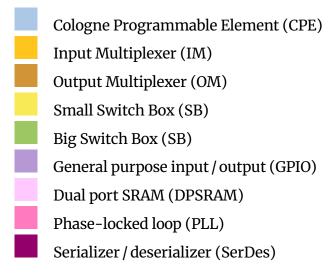
Date	Remarks
August 2025	Section 2.5.2 (SerDes ADPLL) improved.
	 Section 2.5.6.5 (Receiver Byte and Word Alignment) improved.
	• Figure 5.4 added in Chapter 5.
March 2025	Minor corrections and additions.
February 2025	 SerDes interface description added in Section 2.5 from page 50.
	 JTAG instructions JTAG_WR_SERDES_REGFILE and JTAG_WR_SERDES_REGFILE added in Section 3.4.7 from page 155.
	 SerDes electrical characteristics added in Table 4.3 on page 161.
May 2024	• CCGM1A2 added to the datasheet content. See Section 1.2 from page 20 for features of both chips CCGM1A1 / CCGM1A2 and Section 1.3 for the flip-chip and multi-die concept.
	 The description of the clock generators has been greatly expanded and deepened in Section 2.6 from page 98.
	 Routing concept of the die-to-die connections added in Section 2.9.2 on page 126.
	 With this document, additional files with pin lists for CCGM1A1 and CCGM1A2 are also available for the first time in csv file format in the Cologne Chip download area.
February 2024	The GateMate TM FPGA is now qualified for the extended temperature range from -40 °C to $+125$ °C (see Table 4.2 on page 160).
•••	
February 2020	Initial pre-release.

List of Tables



General Remarks to Notations

- 1. The decimal point is written as a point (e.g., 1.23). Thousands separators are written with thin space.
- 2. Numerical values have different notations for various number systems; e.g., the hexadecimal value 0x C9 is 0b 1100 1001 in binary and 201 in decimal notation.
- 3. The prefix 'kilo' is written k for the meaning of 1000 and it is written K for the meaning of 1024.
- 4. Functional elements of the GateMateTM FPGA have certain colors. These are:



5. General purpose input / output (GPIO) banks and special pin functions of the GateMate[™] FPGA are grouped by certain colors. Please see Table 5.2 on page 172 or Figure 5.1 on page 168 for an overview.

DS1001 August 2025 17 of 203



Chapter 1

Introduction

1.1 Introduction

The Cologne Chip GateMateTM FPGA Series is a family of small to medium-sized FPGAs that addresses all requirements of typical applications. The programmable silicon can be used from low power to high speed applications and thus in a wide range of fields: industry, automation, communication, security, automative, Internet of Things (IoT), artificial intelligence (AI), and lots more.

Logic capacity, power consumption, package size and printed circuit board (PCB) compatibility are optimized for a wide range of applications. As these FPGAs combine various features with lowest cost in the market, the devices are well suited from university projects to high volume applications. Because of the outstanding ratio of circuit size to cost, even price sensitive applications can also now take advantage of FPGAs. The devices are manufactured using GlobalfoundriesTM 28 nm Super Low Power (SLP) process in Dresden, Germany. The GateMateTM FPGA program is supported by the German Federal Ministry for Economic Affairs and Energy as part of the Important Project of Common Eu-

Supported by:



on the basis of a decision by the German Bundestag

ropean Interest (IPCEI) on Microelectronics project, which is also supported by the European Commission.

Cologne Chip is a semiconductor company based in Cologne, Germany. The company, which celebrates its 25th anniversary in 2020, has excellent industry knowledge and an experienced team of developers. The design and manufacturing location *Made in Germany* represents a unique selling proposition of globally competitive FPGAs in the market.

DS1001 August 2025 19 of 203



Cologne Chip offers and supports a variety of development tools:

- The GateMateTM FPGA Evaluation Board is a feature-rich, ready-to-use development platform that serves as a reference design and for a direct entry into application development.
- With the help of the GateMateTM FPGA Programmer, the FPGA can be configured in various ways.

Cologne Chip provides a comprehensive technical support. Please visit our website for more information or contact our support and sales teams.

1.2 Features

This datasheet covers two GateMate[™] FPGAs, namely

CCGM1A1 which is the basic GateMateTM FPGA and

CCGM1A2 which consits of two CCGM1A1 dies in one package.

Between the two dies of CCGM1A2, die-to-die connections link the routing structures together.

Novel programmable element architecture

- · Each die has
 - 20,480 programmable elements for combinatorial and sequential logic
 - 20,480 8-input LUT-trees / 40,960 4-input LUT-trees
 - 40,960 latches / flip-flops within programmable elements
- Each programmable element configurable as:
 - 1-bit full adder
 - 2-bit full adder or
 - 2×2-bit multiplier
- Dedicated logic and routing for fast arithmetic and arbitrary-sized multipliers

9 general purpose input / output (GPIO) banks

- 162 user-configurable GPIOs
- · All GPIOs configurable as single-ended or LVDS differential pairs
- Double data rate (DDR) registers in I/O cells
- · All GPIOs MIPI D-PHY compatible (CSI-2)
- I/O voltage range from 1.2 to 2.5 V

Clock generators (PLLs)

- Each die has 4 clock generators
- Maximum oscillator frequency from 1,000 MHz to 2,500 MHz

5.0 Gb/s serializer / deserializer (SerDes) controller

Each die has 1 SerDes interface

Introduction



Flexible memory resources

- Each die has 1,310,720 total RAM bits distributed over 32 SRAM blocks
- Each RAM block configurable as two independent 20 Kbit blocks or single 40 Kbit block
- Simple or True Dual Port (SDP/TDP) or FIFO mode
- Data width from 1 bit up to 40 bits (TDP) or 80 bits (SDP)
- Bit-wide write enable
- Error checking and correcting (ECC) for certain bit widths

Flexible device configuration

- · Configuration bank switchable to user I/O
- · JTAG interface with bypass to SPI interface
- · Active / passive SPI interface for singe-, dual- and quad-mode operation
- · SPI flash interface in active mode
- · Multi-chip configuration from single source

Performance modes: low power, economy, speed

- · Mode adjustable on each chip via core voltage
- · Core voltage range from 0.9 to 1.1V

Package

- 15×15 mm 324 balls 0.8 mm fine pitch Ball Grid Array (FBGA) package
- · Only 2 signal layers required on PCB

Overview of the CCGM1A1 und CCGM1A2 differences:

	rel.	Cologne Progra	Block F	RAMs *3			
Device	size	CPEs *1 *2	FF / Latches	20 Kb	40 Kb	PLLs	SerDes
CCGM1A1	1	20,480	40,960	64	32	4	1
CCGM1A2	2	40,960	81,920	128	64	8	2

^{*1} CPEs have 2 x 4 or 8 inputs connected to a LUT-tree

^{*3} Block RAM can have a data width of 1..80 bits

	GPI	Os	Package			
Device	single-ended	differential	balls	size [mm]		
CCGM1A1	162	81	324 BGA	15 x 15		
CCGM1A2	162	81	324 BGA	15 x 15		

DS1001 August 2025 21 of 203

^{*2} Each CPE can be used as a 2 x 2 multiplier tile



1.3 Flip-Chip and Multi-Die Concept

The GateMate FPGA dies are designed as so-called *flip-chips*. In the flip-chip process, the die is placed directly on the interposer with the active area at the bottom, without any further connecting bond wires. The electrical connection is created by bumps which are applied to the bond pads of the silicon. Figure 1.1 illustrates this procedure and shows how the BGA pins are arranged in the process.

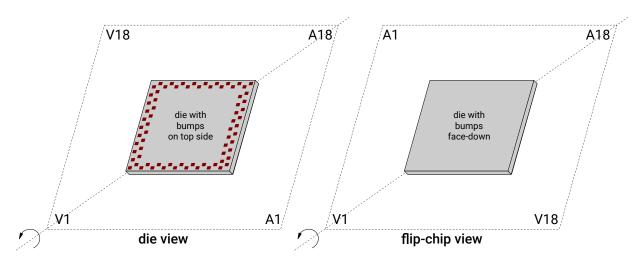


Figure 1.1: Flip-chip concept for CCGM1A1

A key advantage of using a flip-chip package is enhanced integration and performance. Flip-chip packaging typically results in lower parasitic effects such as inductance and capacitance, leading to improved signal integrity at high frequencies.

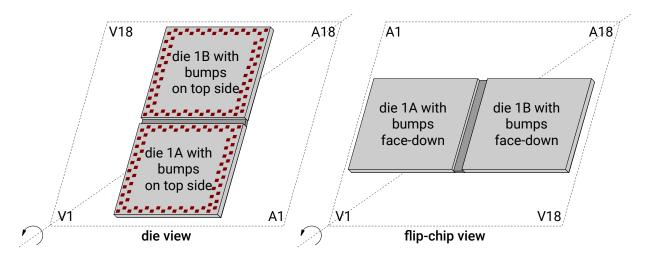


Figure 1.2: Flip-chip concept for CCGM1A2

The CCGM1A2 contains two dies of the CCGM1A1, which are interconnected by so-called *die-to-die connections* directly on the silicon. Figure 1.2 shows the arrangement inside the BGA package.

Chapter 2 Architecture

2.1 GateMate™ FPGA Overview

The basic functional elements of GateMateTM FPGA are set up in an array structure of 160×128 elements called Cologne Programmable Element (CPE) as described in Section 2.2.

All CPEs are interconnected by a routing structure of 132×164 so-called Switch Boxes (SBs) as described in Section 2.9.

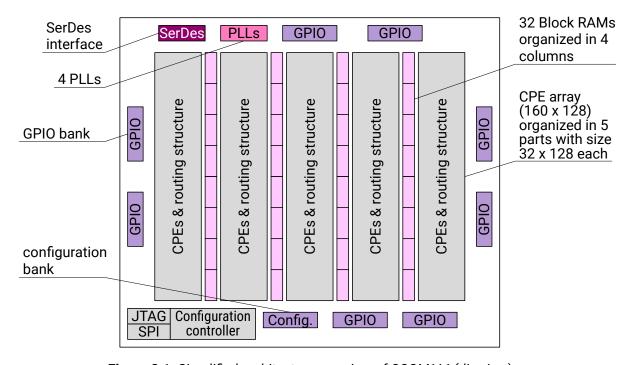


Figure 2.1: Simplified architecture overview of CCGM1A1 (die view)

DS1001 August 2025 23 of 203



Additional functional blocks are dual port SRAMs (DPSRAMs), phase-locked loops (PLLs), general purpose input / output (GPIO) cells, SPI configuration and data flash interface, JTAG interface and serializer / deserializer (SerDes) interface.

Figure 2.1 shows the architecture of CCGM1A1. The multi-die architecture of CCGM1A2 with two CCGM1A1 dies in one package is shown in Figure 2.2.

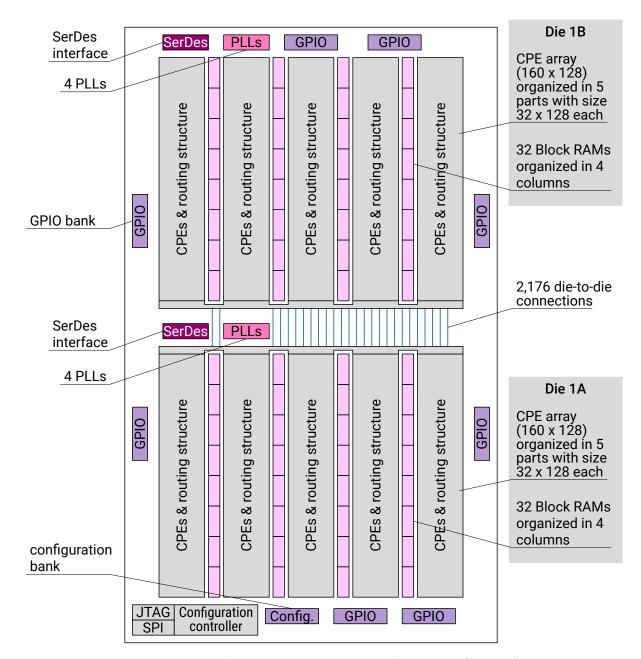


Figure 2.2: Simplified architecture overview of CCGM1A2 (die view)



2.2 Cologne Programmable Element (CPE)

General purpose combinatorial and sequential circuits are implemented using CPEs. The CCGM1A1 has 20,480 CPEs arranged in a 160 \times 128 matrix. The CCGM1A2 has 40,960 CPEs arranged in two 160 \times 128 matrices.

Each CPE can be set up to the following combinatorial functions:

- Dual 4 inputs with 2-input lookup table (LUT-2) tree each
- 8 inputs with LUT-2 tree
- 6 inputs with 4-input multiplexer (MUX-4) function
- 1-bit or 2-bit full adder, expandable to any length in horizontal or vertical arrangement
- 2×2 -bit multiplier, expandable to any multiplier size

Figure 2.3 illustrates the general structure of a CPE. General combinatorial and sequential functions are supported from fast signal path routing. In addition, the DPSRAM blocks of GateMateTM FPGA, as described in Chapter 2.4, require some CPE ports RAM_I[2:1] and RAM_0[2:1] for CPE-to-SRAM connection.

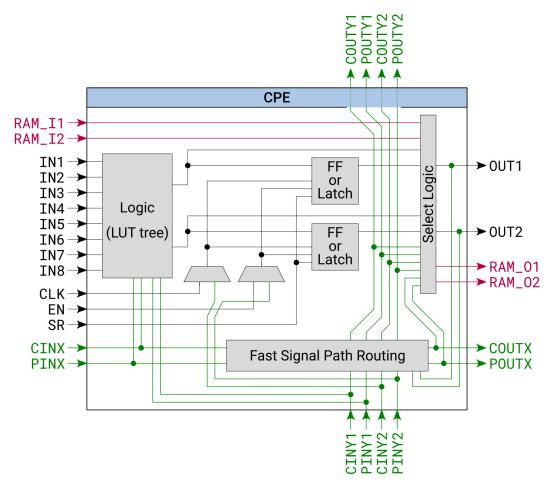


Figure 2.3: Cologne Programmable Element (CPE)

DS1001 August 2025 25 of 203





Two CPE outputs 0UT1 and 0UT2 are available and each can use a Flip-Flop or Latch function.

Furthermore, the CPEs include fast signal routing paths, so-called carry & propagation signal lines (CP-lines). Typically, they are used for fast clock and carry propagation in adder and multiplier functions, e.g., fast CPE to adjacent CPE connections, or even fast signal propagation over any span of CPEs.



2.3 General purpose input / output (GPIO)

The GateMateTM FPGAs CCGM1A1 / CCGM1A2 offer up to 162 general purpose input / output pins (GPIOs). These are organized in signal pairs, so-called *pad cells*, which can either operate as two independent, bidirectional single-ended signals or they can be set up as bidirectional low-voltage differential signaling (LVDS). Figures 2.4 and 2.5 show the structure of the pad cells and their interconnection to the FPGA elements.

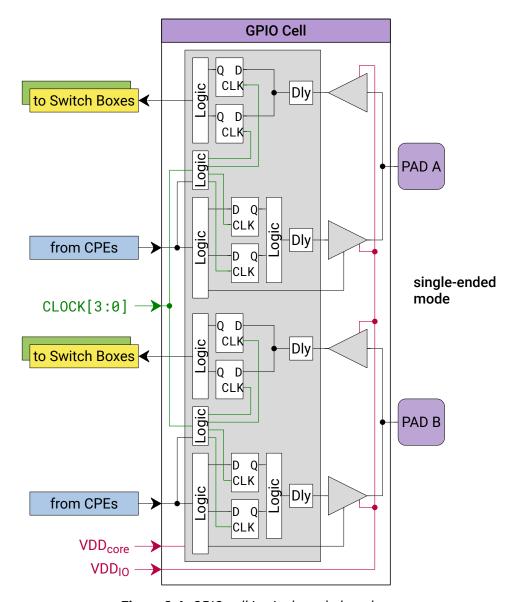


Figure 2.4: GPIO cell in single-ended mode

Nine pad cells build up a GPIO bank as shown in Figure 2.6 on page 29. Eight banks and another optional bank ¹ are available.

DS1001 August 2025 27 of 203

¹ The FPGA configuration pins are arranged within the ninth GPIO bank. These pins can be used as normal GPIO bank after configuration process.



The single-ended GPIO support the low voltage CMOS (LVCMOS) standard up to $2.5\,\mathrm{V}$ nominal supply voltage compliant to the standard JESD8-7(A), which means that the GPIO voltage can be $1.8\,\mathrm{V} \pm 0.15\,\mathrm{V}$ (normal range) or $1.2\,\mathrm{V} \cdot 1.95\,\mathrm{V}$ (wide range).

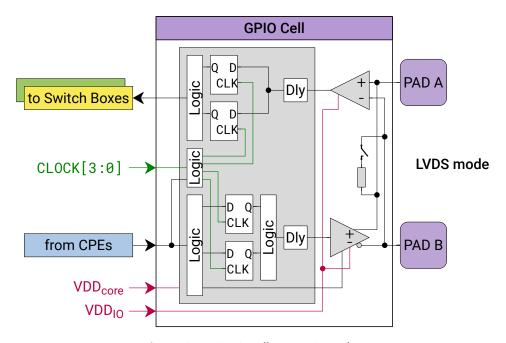


Figure 2.5: GPIO cell in LVDS mode

The single-ended GPIO pins have the following output features:

- · 0/1/high-Z
- · Slew-rate control
- Driver strength 3 mA, 6 mA, 9 mA and 12 mA
- · 2 Flip-Flops for SDR and DDR operation
- · Programmable delay line

The single-ended GPIO pins have the following input features:

- Schmitt-trigger input
- Pull-up / pull-down resistors or keeper functionality
- Input receiver disable for power reduction
- · 2 Flip-Flops for SDR and DDR operation
- Programmable delay line

The LVDS GPIO pins have the following output features:

- Driver strength 3.2 mA and 6.4 mA
- 2 Flip-Flops for SDR and DDR operation
- Programmable delay line



The LVDS GPIO pins have the following input features:

- · 2 Flip-Flops for SDR and DDR operation
- · Programmable delay line

If a pad cell is used in its LVDS mode, both pads can be used together only. The LVDS pad is compliant to the LVDS 2.5 V standard. It further can operate down to 1.8 V nominal supply voltage, with common mode voltage $V_{DD}/2$. The LVDS input receiver can be used as voltage comparator.

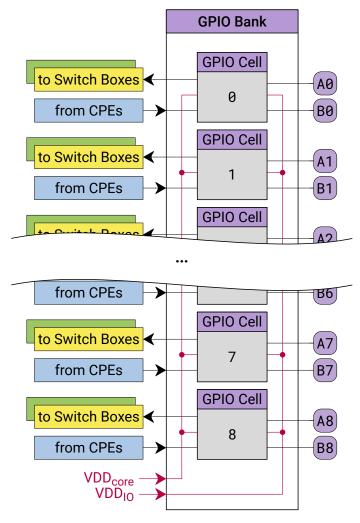


Figure 2.6: GPIO bank

and

Please note!

Unused GPIO banks should still be supplied with power to avoid interference. Any GPIO voltage available on the printed circuit board (PCB) can be used for this purpose.

DS1001 August 2025 29 of 203



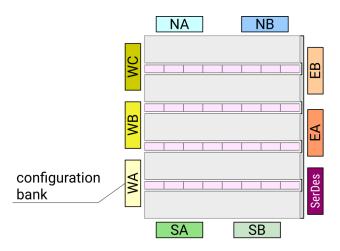


Figure 2.7: GPIO banks of CCGM1A1 (chip view)

There are two GPIO banks on each edge of the CCGM1A1 / CCGM1A2 named after the cardinal directions north (N), west (W), east (E) and south (S). As an exception, a third bank for configuration signals is attached to the west edge as shown in Figure 2.7.

For the CCGM1A2, some GPIO banks of the two dies are not connected to the BGA package balls due to pin compatibility with the CCGM1A1. As shown in Figure 2.8, pairs of GPIO banks are connected together. This increases the number of available GPIOs, but it must be noted that of course only one signal of each pair can be enabled as output driver.

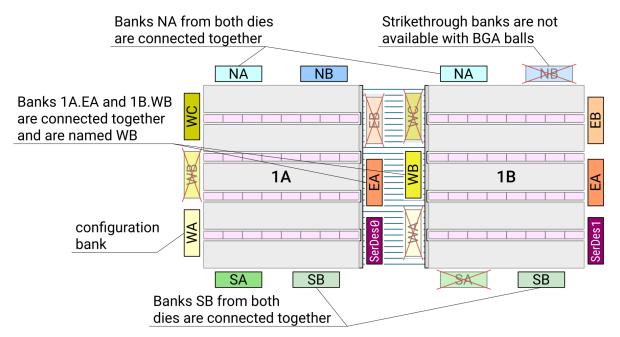


Figure 2.8: GPIO banks of CCGM1A2 (chip view)



2.4 Embedded Block RAM

2.4.1 Block RAM Overview

The GateMateTM FPGAs contains a number of embedded volatile memory cells which are organized as configurable 40 kbit dual port SRAM (DPSRAM) cells. These random-access memory (RAM) cells are arranged in columns between the CPE array and routing structure as illustrated in Figure 2.9. Block RAMs have an address (x,y) with x=0..3 and y=0..7. The total number of Block RAM resources is listed in Table 2.1.

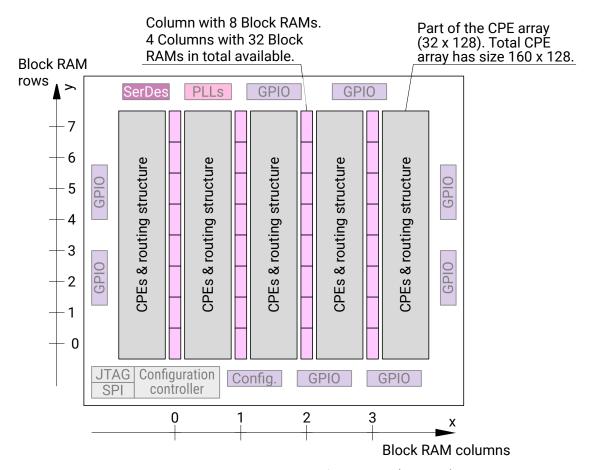


Figure 2.9: Block RAM arrangement of CCGM1A1 (die view)

Table 2.1: Block RAM resources in GateMateTM Series

Device	Total blocks	RAM columns	Blocks per column	Total memory bits
CCGM1A1	32	4	8	1,310,720
CCGM1A2	64	8	8	2,621,440

Each Block RAM cell can be configured as a single 40K or two independent 20K DPSRAM cells. Both allow usage of the memory in true dual port (TDP) or simple dual port (SDP)

DS1001 August 2025 31 of 203



mode.

The GateMate[™] Block RAM features include:

- Data widths from 1 bit up to 40 bits in TDP mode or 80 bits in SDP mode.
- Bit-wide write enable allows a bit-wise writing of incoming data and can be used when for example interfacing with a microprocessor.
- Each port has optional output registers. When enabled, validity of the output data gets delayed by one clock cycle. This feature is particularly helpful when dealing with critical paths.
- Each port provides an error checking and correcting (ECC) module for data protection against unintended changes. Error correction is able to correct one bit error and detect two bit errors.
- A memory cascading feature connects adjacent RAM cells to form a larger array. This feature enables the instantiation of deeper or wider memories and a flexible forwarding of clocks, address and control signals.
- Two adjacent Block RAMs can be combined to one deeper $64K \times 1$ memory by extending the cascade feature to forward data and bitmask signals as well.
- Contents of the Block RAM cells can be initialized during configuration, e.g., to build read-only memory (ROM).
- All clock, enable and write enable signals can be inverted individually.
- Each Block RAM can be used as a first-in, first-out memory (FIFO) in asynchronous or synchronous mode with dedicated status signals for FIFO monitoring and reset.

Tables 2.2 and 2.3 show the available address and data bus width configurations as well as the ECC availability for both 20K and 40K configurations in SDP and TDP modes.

Table 2.2: 20K configurations

Configu	ration	TDP	SDP	ECC
(RAM si	ze per 2	0K bloc	k)	
$16K \times $	1 bit	✓	✓	X
$8K\times$	2 bit	✓	✓	X
$4K \times$	5 bit	✓	✓	X
$2K\times$	10 bit	✓	✓	X
$1K \times 1$	20 bit	✓	✓	X
512 ×	40 bit	X	✓	1

Table 2.3: 40K configurations

Configuration	TDP	SDP	ECC
$32K \times 1bit$	✓	/	X
$16K \times 2 bit$	✓	✓	X
$8K \times 5$ bit	✓	✓	X
$4K\times10\;bit$	✓	✓	X
$2K\times 20 \ bit$	✓	✓	X
$1K\times 40\;bit$	✓	✓	✓
$512\times80\ bit$	X	✓	✓

2.4.2 Block RAM Architecture

A Block RAM cell has a maximum storage capacity of 40 Kbits and can be configured as a single 40K cell or two independent 20K cells. It contains two independent ports A and



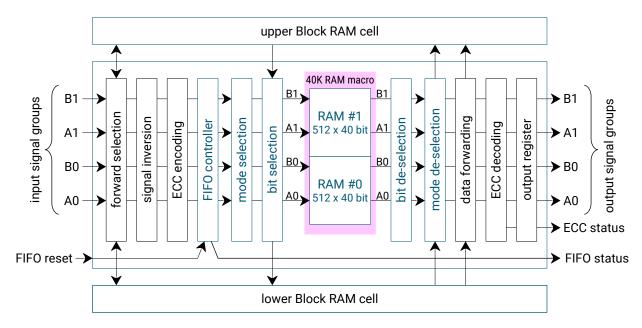


Figure 2.10: High level block diagram of a block RAM cell

B that are implemented in the form of the four input signal groups A0, B0, A1 and B1. Configured as two independent 20K cells, A0, B0, A1 and B1 represent ports A and B for the two cells. In the 40K configuration, A0+A1 and B0+B1 are combined to represent both ports A and B. Figure 2.10 shows the basic structure of a single Block RAM cell with its horizontal input and output connections from the CPE array and to the routing structure as well as the vertical interconnection to adjacent Block RAM cells.

The memory inputs can each be fed in from the CPE outputs RAM_01 or RAM_02. Each of the control and address signals CLK, EN, WE and ADDR can be selected from two input connections.

Signals	Width	Description
{a0,a1,b0,b1}_clk{1,2}	1	Clock signal
{a0,a1,b0,b1}_en{1,2}	1	Enable signal
{a0,a1,b0,b1}_we{1,2}	1	Write enable signal
{a0,a1,b0,b1}_addr{1,2}	16	Address bus
{a0,a1,b0,b1}_di	20	Data bus
{a0,a1,b0,b1}_bm	20	Mask for bit-wise write enable

Table 2.4: Input signal group

Data output signals and status output signals such as ECC and FIFO flags are connected via the CPE inputs RAM_I1 and RAM_I2 to the Switch Boxes (SBs) of the routing structure.

The entire functionality of the Block RAM is implemented over several layers around the RAM cores. The forward selection part allows a flexible switching between several in-

DS1001 August 2025 33 of 203



coming signals of which one can be selected and forwarded to the next layers. This corresponds to the clock, enable, write enable, address, data and bitmask signals. The forward selection determines whether signals (a) from an adjacent RAM cell, e.g., to allow the building of wider or deeper memories, or (b) from the CPE array via the input signal groups A0, A1, B0 and B1 are routed to the next layers.

In the signal inversion block the clock, enable and write enable signals are individually inverted depending on the configuration.

The Block RAM provides an internal ECC encoding and decoding layer to protect data against corruption. Depending on the configuration, 8 or 16 bits are required for storage of the parity bits. This feature is therefore only available for data widths of 40 or 80 bits as shown in Tables 2.2 and 2.3. Due to the storage of the parity bits, the actual net data width is 32 or 64 bits. Error correction is implemented using Hamming-code (39,32) with 7 parity bits. It can correct one bit error and detect two bit errors. The error status can be queried via the corresponding output signals. Section 2.4.7 describes the ECC features in more detail.

With the FIFO feature enabled, the internal write and read pointers will be forwarded to the memory macros. The address signals are therefore ignored. Port B is the push while port A is the pop side. The FIFO is configurable to be synchronous or asynchronous. Additional flags indicate the current status, such as empty, full, almost empty, almost full, read error, write error as well as the current FIFO read and write pointers. Moreover, the FIFO controller has a dedicated active low reset signal FIFO_RST_N. Section 2.4.9 describes the FIFO features in more detail.

The mode selection part forwards the incoming signals of ports A0, A1, B0 and B1 to the 8 ports of the memory hard macros according to the selected mode. Sections 2.4.3 and 2.4.4 describe the TDP and SDP modes in more detail.

Each port has an optional output register to improve design performance. If enabled, validity of the output data and ECC status flags get registered and thus delayed by one clock cycle.

2.4.3 TDP Mode

Block RAM in true dual port (TDP) mode supports simultaneous read and write operations and has two independent access ports. Figures 2.11 and 2.12 illustrate the TDP data flow in both 20K and 40K configurations.

Data can be read to or written from both ports at the same time. Read access to one port while writing to the other is also possible. Both ports can have separate clocks and input and output data widths may be different. Thus, the clocks can be synchronous or asynchronous. Both ports have access to the entire memory at any time.

There is no internal conflict handling when accessing the same address at the same time. Such simultaneous accesses can result in data uncertainty and should be avoided.

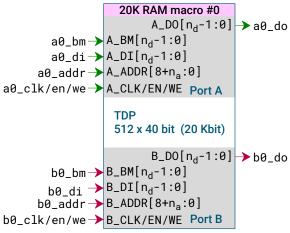
If split into two independent 20K cells, the maximum data width per port is 20 bits. In the 40K configuration, the maximum data width per port is 40 bits.

Architecture



Data width: $n_d = 1 ... 20$ Address width: $n_a = 0 ... 5$

Separate values n_d and n_a for ports A and B as well as for data read and write accesses.



Same for RAM #1, where all signals $a0_*$ and $b0_*$ are $a1_*$ and $b1_*$.

Figure 2.11: Internal data flow of DPSRAM in TDP 20K mode

Data width: $n_d = 1 ... 40$ Address width: $n_a = 0 ... 6$

Separate values n_d and n_a for ports A and B as well as for data read and write accesses.

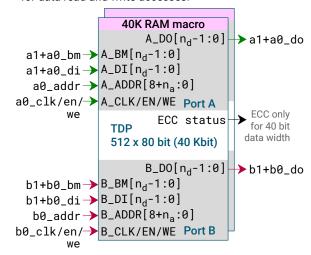


Figure 2.12: Internal data flow of DPSRAM in TDP 40K mode

Table 2.5 shows the data and address bus wiring in TDP 20K mode when using half Block RAM #0. Control signals are a0_clk, a0_en and a0_we. The wiring of a0_di also applies to the a0_bm signals. The wiring for the other half Block RAM #1 ports A1 and B1 is equivalent.

Table 2.5: Pin wiring in TDP 20K mode

Width	Depth	Address-in bus ¹	Data-in bus	Data-out bus
1	16,384	a0_addr[15:7]∘a0_addr[5:1]	a0_di[0]	a0_do[0]
2	8,192	a0_addr[15:7]。a0_addr[5:2]	a0_di[1:0]	a0_do[1:0]
5	4,096	a0_addr[15:7]∘a0_addr[5:3]	a0_di[4:0]	a0_do[4:0]
10	2,048	a0_addr[15:7]∘a0_addr[5:4]	a0_di[9:0]	a0_do[9:0]
20	1,024	a0_addr[15:7]∘a0_addr[5]	a0_di[19:0]	a0_do[19:0]

¹ Symbol ∘ is concatenation.

Table 2.6 shows the data and address bus wiring in TDP 40K mode when using ports A0 and A1 to form port A. Control signals are a0_clk, a0_en and a0_we. Note that due to the port combining, the maximum data width per port is 40 bits. The wiring of a0_di also applies to the a0_bm signals. The wiring for port B, which is formed by B0 and B1, is equivalent.

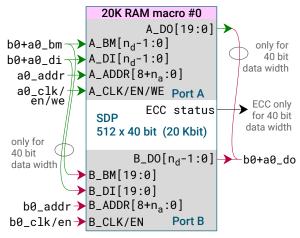
DS1001 August 2025 35 of 203



Data width: $n_d = 1 ... 20 (1 ... 40 bits)$

Address width: $n_a = 0..5$

Separate values ${\bf n_d}$ and ${\bf n_a}$ for ports A and B.



Same for RAM #1, where all signals $a0_*$ and $b0_*$ are $a1_*$ and $b1_*$.

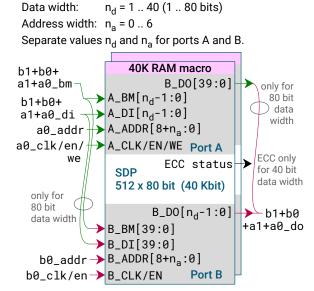


Figure 2.13: Internal data flow of DPSRAM in SDP 20K mode

Figure 2.14: Internal data flow of DPSRAM in SDP 40K mode

2.4.4 SDP Mode

Block RAM in simple dual port (SDP) mode supports simultaneous read and write operations, but has a single output port for read data. By that, data widths can be doubled compared to the TDP mode.

Port A is always the write port, while port B is always the read port. Both write and read ports can have separate clocks. The write port A uses the enable signal {a0, a1}_en and write enable signal {a0, a1}_we for write access and the read port B uses only the enable signal {b0, b1}_en for read access.

Table 2.6: Pin wiring in TDP 40K mode

Width	Depth	Address-in bus	Data-in bus ¹	Data-out bus ¹
1	32,768	a0_addr[15:1]	a0_di[0]	a0_do[0]
2	16,384	a0_addr[15:2]	a0_di[1:0]	a0_do[1:0]
5	8,192	a0_addr[15:3]	a0_di[4:0]	a0_do[4:0]
10	4,096	a0_addr[15:4]	a0_di[9:0]	a0_do[9:0]
20	2,048	a0_addr[15:5]	a0_di[19:0]	a0_do[19:0]
40	1,024	a0_addr[15:6]	a1_di[19:0]	a1_do[39:0]
			∘a0_di[19:0]	∘ a0_do[39:0]

¹ Symbol ∘ is concatenation.



Table 2.7 shows the data and address bus wiring in SDP 20K mode. By combining the data buses on ports A0 and B0, the maximum bus width can be doubled compared to the TDP mode. Control signals for the write port A are a0_clk, a0_en and a0_we. Control signals for the read port B are b0_clk and b0_en. The wiring of $\{a0, b0\}$ _di also applies to the $\{a0, b0\}$ _bm signals. The wiring for ports A1 and B1 is equivalent.

Table 2.7: Pin wiring in SDP 20K mode

Width	Depth Address-in bus		Depth Address-in bus		Data-in bus ¹	Data-out bus ¹
40	512	{b0,b0}_addr[15:7]	b0_di[19:0]	b0_do[19:0]		
			∘a0_di[19:0]	o a0_do[19:0]		

¹ Symbol ∘ is concatenation.

Table 2.8 shows the data and address bus wiring in SDP 40K mode. By combining the data buses on all ports A0, B0, A1 and B1, the maximum bus width can be doubled compared to the TDP mode. Control signals for the write port A are A0_CLK, A0_EN and A0_WE. Control signals for the read port B are b0_clk and b0_en. The wiring of $\{a0, a1, b0, b1\}$ _di also applies to the $\{a0, a1, b0, b1\}$ _bm signals.

Table 2.8: Pin wiring in SDP 40K mode

Width	Depth	Address-in bus	Data-in bus ¹	Data-out bus ¹
80	512	{b0,a0}_addr[15:7]	b1_di[19:0]	b1_do[19:0]
			∘b0_di[19:0]	o b0_do[19:0]
			∘a1_di[19:0]	o a1_do[19:0]
			∘a0_di[19:0]	o a0_do[19:0]

¹ Symbol ∘ is concatenation.

2.4.5 Expanding Data Widths and Cascade Mode

The Block RAM allows the coupling of adjacent Block RAMs to build larger or deeper memories by forwarding clock, enable, write enable and address signals. This feature facilitates the routing in the CPE array and the routing structure for the signals mentioned.

The cascade mode extends this feature by forwarding data and bitmask as well. It only allows a data width of 1 bit. Cascading is only possible in the lower direction, as shown in Figure 2.15 on page 38. By that, two adjacent 32K \times 1 bit Block RAM cells can be combined to form a $64K \times 1$ bit memory. The actual data and bitmask inputs and outputs of the cascade are the data and bitmask inputs and outputs of the upper RAM cell. Prerequisite is that both RAM cells involved are configured in $32K \times 1$ bit TDP mode. Bit 0 of the address bus selects the upper or lower Block RAM cell for the write or read operation.

DS1001 August 2025 37 of 203



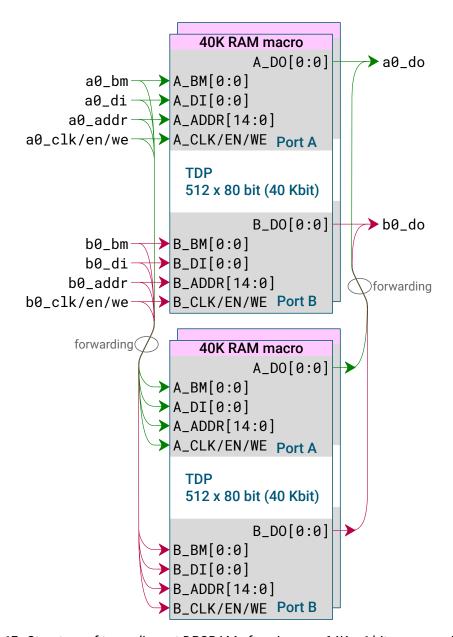


Figure 2.15: Structure of two adjacent DPSRAMs forming one $64K \times 1$ bit memory via cascade feature

2.4.6 Memory Mapping and Content Initialization

Each port can access a certain memory area depending on its configuration. The addressing scheme depends on the configuration mode. Words of 5, 10, 20, 40 and 80^2 bits are distributed equally over all four static random-access memory (SRAM) blocks whereas 1 and 2 bit wide words are arranged so that every 5th bit is not accessible. This leads to a logical mapping of the memory bits as shown in Figure 2.16 on page 39. The scheme shown here can be applied to both SDP and TDP modes in 20K as well as in 40K configurations.

Data width of 80 bits only supported in 40K SDP mode (see Tables 2.2 and 2.3).



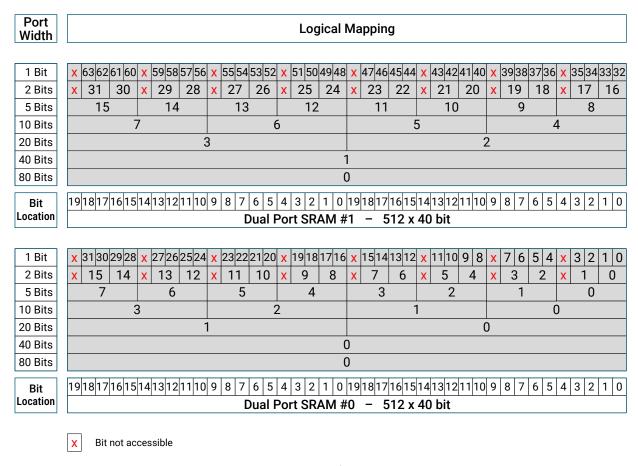


Figure 2.16: Logical data mapping of memory at physical address 0

2.4.7 ECC Encoding / Decoding

The Block RAM cell provides an internal ECC encoding and decoding layer to protect data against corruption. If configured, parity bits are generated and checked automatically. Using this feature, the user cannot utilize the all 40 or 80 data bits but must restrict to 32 or 64 bits since the remaining 8 or 16 bits are required for storage of parity bits. This feature is only available for the following configurations:

- TDP 40K, configured to 40 bits of which user can only use 32 bits
- SDP 40K, configured to 80 bits of which user can only use 64 bits
- SDP 20K, configured to 40 bits of which user can only use 32 bits

In any case the bitmask is ignored, all 32 or 64 bits plus parity are written to memory. For error correction the Hamming-code (39,32) with 7 parity bits is used. It can correct one bit error and detect two bit errors. If one error was detected the ECC single error flag signal will be logic true. If two errors were detected the ECC double error flag will be logic true. There are two dedicated status signals {A, B}_ECC_{1B,2B}_ERR for single and double error flags each, which are utilized in the following way:

 TDP 40K, data width 40 bits: status signal A_ECC_{1B, 2B}_ERR indicate errors at port A while B_ECC_{1B, 2B}_ERR indicate errors at port B

DS1001 August 2025 39 of 203



- SDP 40K, data width 80 bits: status signal A_ECC_{1B,2B}_ERR indicate errors while B_ECC_{1B,2B}_ERR are don't care
- SDP 20K, data width 40 bits: status signal A_ECC_{1B,2B}_ERR indicate errors at half Block RAM #0 while B_ECC_{1B,2B}_ERR indicate errors at half Block RAM #1

2.4.8 RAM Access Modes and Enable

A block RAM cell has three signals to control read and write access. $\{A \mid B\}_EN$ is a global enable signal. It is required to be active during any read or write access. $\{A \mid B\}_WE$ is a global write enable signal that operates in association with the bit-wise write enable vector $\{A \mid B\}_BM$.

Data is only written to the RAM if $\{A \mid B\}_{EN}$, $\{A \mid B\}_{WE}$ and the corresponding bitmask $\{A \mid B\}_{BM}$ are active. Reading of data depends on the selected access mode and the values of $\{A \mid B\}_{WE}$ and $\{A \mid B\}_{BM}$. The address modes are listed in Table 2.9 and 2.10. They show all combinations of $\{A \mid B\}_{EN}$, $\{A \mid B\}_{WE}$ and $\{A \mid B\}_{BM}$ in both modes NO CHANGE and WRITE THROUGH as well as the resulting actions.

Table 2.9: Access combinations in NO CHANGE mode with $\{A \mid B\}_{EN} = 1$ (SDP and TDP)

{A B}_WE 1	{A B}_BM[i]	Action on memory and {A B}_D0
0	0	Single read, no update on mem[addr][i]
1	0	Last read, no update on mem[addr][i]
0	1	Single read, no update on mem[addr][i]
1	1	Last read, with update on mem[addr][i]

¹Only A_WE in SDP mode.

Table 2.10: Access combinations in WRITE THROUGH mode with $\{A \mid B\}_{EN} = 1$ (TDP only)

{A B}_WE {A B}_BM[i]		Action on memory and {A B}_D0		
0	0	Single read, no update on mem[addr][i]		
1	0	Single read, no update on mem[addr][i]		
0	1	Single read, no update on mem[addr][i]		
1	1	Write through, with update on mem[addr][i]		

A single read access without any write operation occurs always if the enable signal is active $(A|B)_EN = 1$ and all write enable signals are inactive $(A|B)_BM = 0$, $A|B)_WE = 0$. A single read access is supported in both modes SDP and TDP as shown in Figure 2.17.

All RAM cells can be initialized during configuration and used as read-only memory (ROM). To use the ROM mode the write enable has to be set to zero. The memory mapping for initialization is described in Section 2.4.6.



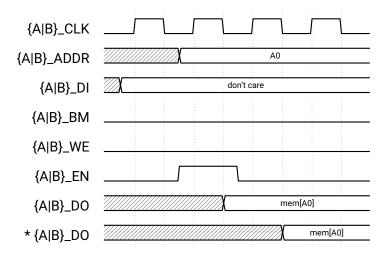


Figure 2.17: Timing diagram of a single read access with optional (*) output register

The NO CHANGE mode is a plain write access with active global enable ($\{A \mid B\}_EN = 1$) and write enable signals ($\{A \mid B\}_BM >= 1$ or $\{A \mid B\}_WE = 1$). The output remains the last read data, i.e. after a single read, and is not affected by a write access. A NO CHANGE access is supported in both modes SDP and TDP as shown in Figure 2.18.

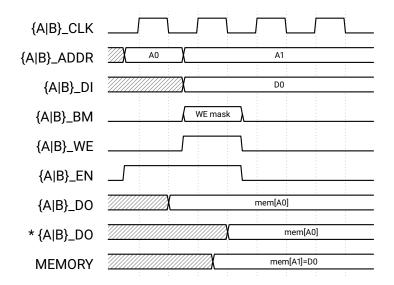


Figure 2.18: Timing diagram of a NO CHANGE access with optional (*) output register

A read first access can be carried out in two clock cycles by first reading a word and then performing a write access in the following cycle.

The timing diagram 2.19 illustrates the WRITE THROUGH access, which is a simultaneous write and read access with active global enable ($\{A \mid B\}_EN = 1$) and write enable signals ($\{A \mid B\}_BM >= 1$ or $\{A \mid B\}_WE = 1$). New data is written into the memory and simultaneously propagated to the outputs, also known as a transparent write. WRITE THROUGH is only supported in TDP mode.

DS1001 August 2025 41 of 203



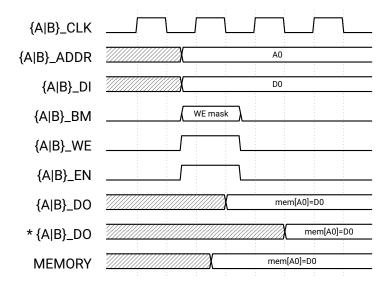


Figure 2.19: Timing diagram of a WRITE THROUGH access with optional (*) output register

2.4.9 FIFO Application

Each GateMateTM block RAM cell has an integrated synchronous and asynchronous FIFO controller, allowing usage of a block RAM cell as FIFO memory in the 40K configurations only.

Port B is the write / push port of the FIFO and port A is the read / pop port. In case of synchronous FIFO, A_CLK is used as clock for both write / push and read / pop.

Since the FIFO mode is an extension to the TDP / SDP 40K mode, it supports the same bitwidth configurations as shown in Tables 2.6 (page 36) and 2.8. Widths of the input and output buses must be equal.

- TDP 40K, with arbitrary but equal input and output bit width
- SDP 40K, with fixed 80 bit input and output bit width

In FIFO configuration, the incoming address signals are ignored. Instead, internal read and write pointers with correct alignment according to bitwidth are forwarded to the SRAM macros. Furthermore, there exist additional output signals which are solely used for FIFO monitoring and are described in Table 2.11. The F_ALMOST_FULL_FLAG and F_ALMOST_EMPTY_FLAG give an early warning when the FIFO is approaching its limits. Its offset can be configured using 15 bit registers during configuration or it is set dynamically using the inputs F_ALMOST_FULL_OFFSET and F_ALMOST_EMPTY_OFFSET.

Please note, that the utilization of dynamic offset inputs is exclusively accessible within the TDP configuration. In SDP mode, the static offset configuration remains the sole viable option.

Moreover, the FIFO controller has a dedicated active low reset input signal F_RST_N which is synchronized into clock domain internally.



Table 2.11: FIFO status flags

Flag	Width	Description
F_FULL	1	All entries in the FIFO are filled, is set on the rising edge of the write clock (asynchronous)
F_EMPTY	1	The FIFO is empty, is set on the rising edge of the read clock (asynchronous)
F_ALMOST_FULL	1	Almost all entries in the FIFO are filled, is set on the rising edge of the write clock (asynchronous)
F_ALMOST_EMPTY	1	Almost all entries in FIFO have been read, is set on the rising edge of the read clock (asynchronous)
F_READ_ADDRESS	16	Current FIFO read pointer
F_WRITE_ADDRESS	16	Current FIFO write pointer
F_RD_ERR	1	Is set if FIFO is empty and a read access takes place
F_WR_ERR	1	Is set if FIFO is full and data is pushed, new data will be lost

Table 2.12 illustrates the valid FIFO data concatenations for the variable bitwidth data TDP mode. B_EN and B_WE are the write / push enable and A_EN is the read / pop enable signal.

Data width: $n_d = 1 ... 40 (1 ... 80 bits)$

Address width: $n_a = 0..6$

Separate values n_d and n_a for ports A and B.

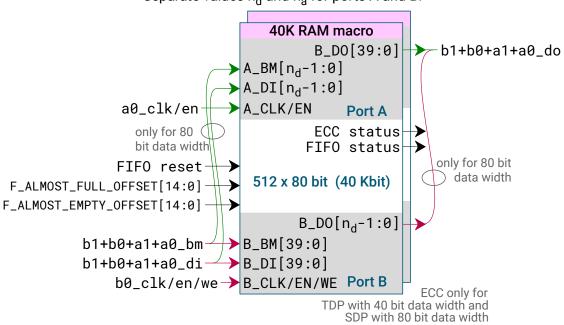


Figure 2.20: Internal data flow of DPSRAM in FIFO mode

DS1001 August 2025 43 of 203



Table 2.12: FIFO 40 bit data concatenations

Function	Width	Concatenation
Push data	40	B_DI[39:0]
Push bitmask	40	B_BM[39:0]
Pop data	40	A_D0[39:0]

Table 2.13 illustrates the valid FIFO data concatenations for the 80 bit data SDP mode. B_EN and B_WE are the write / push enable and A_EN is the read / pop enable signal.

Table 2.13: FIFO 80 bit data concatenations

Function	Width	Concatenation		
Push data	80	B_DI[39:0] o A_DI[39:0]		
Push bitmask	80	B_BM[39:0] o A_BM[39:0]		
Pop data	80	B_D0[39:0] o A_D0[39:0]		

¹ Symbol ∘ is concatenation.

Synchronous FIFO Access

Write / push and read / pop pointers are both registered with the rising clock edge of A_CLK. During the write / push operation, the data word available at $\{A, B\}_DI / \{A, B\}_BM$ is written into the FIFO whenever the B_EN and B_WE signals are active one setup time before the rising clock edge of A_CLK. The write / push operation presents the data word at $\{A0, A1\}_DO$ whenever the A_EN signal is active one setup time the rising clock edge of A_CLK.

The signals empty, full, almost empty, almost full, read and write error are combinatorial computed out of read and write pointer. The error flags are not sticky.



The timing diagram in Figure 2.21 illustrates the writing to an empty synchronous FIFO.

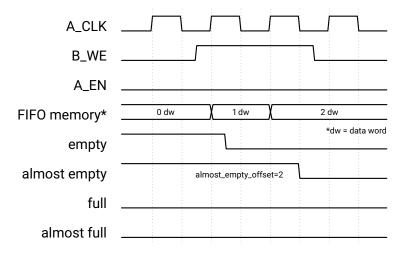


Figure 2.21: Writing to an empty synchronous FIFO

The timing diagram in Figure 2.22 illustrates the writing to an almost full synchronous FIFO.

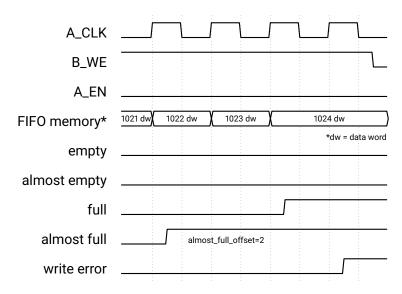


Figure 2.22: Writing to an almost full synchronous FIFO

DS1001 August 2025 45 of 203



The timing diagram in Figure 2.23 illustrates the reading from a full synchronous FIFO.

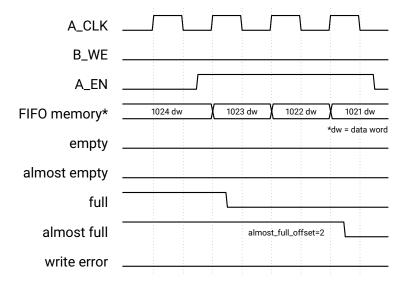


Figure 2.23: Reading from a full synchronous FIFO

The timing diagram in Figure 2.24 illustrates the reading from an almost empty synchronous FIFO.

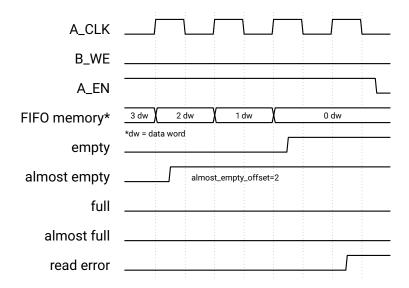


Figure 2.24: Reading from an almost empty synchronous FIFO



Asynchronous FIFO Access

During the write / push operation, the data word available at $\{A,B\}_DI / \{A,B\}_BM$ is written into the FIFO whenever the B_EN and B_WE signals are active one setup time before the rising clock edge of B_CLK. The write / push operation presents the data word at $\{A,B\}_DO$ whenever the A_EN signal is active one setup time the rising clock edge of A_CLK. The read / pop pointer is registered with the read / pop clock A_CLK, the write / push pointer is registered with the write / push clock B_CLK.

For full, empty, almost full, almost empty, read and write error signal generation the read pointer is synchronized into the write clock domain via Gray encoding and 2-stage synchronization, the write pointer is synchronized into the read clock domain via Gray encoding and 2-stage synchronization.

The empty, almost empty and read error signals are combinatorial computed out of the read / pop pointer and the synchronized write / push pointer. By that, the empty, almost empty and read error signals will be always cycle accurate with the read clock without any delay and a read from an empty FIFO can always be prevented.

In Figures 2.25 to 2.28, these signals are highlighted in red relate to the read side of the FIFO since their computation bases on flip-flops driven by the read / pop clock. The full, almost full and write error signals are combinatorial computed out of the write / push pointer and the synchronized read / pop pointer. By that, the full, almost full and write error signals will be always cycle accurate with the write clock without any delay and a write to a full FIFO can always be prevented.

Moreover, the signals highlighted in green are related to the write side of the FIFO since their computation bases on flip-flops driven by the write / push clock.

The timing diagram in Figure 2.25 illustrates the writing to an empty asynchronous FIFO.

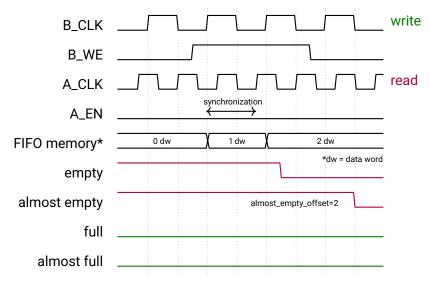


Figure 2.25: Writing to an empty asynchronous FIFO

DS1001 August 2025 47 of 203



The timing diagram in Figure 2.26 illustrates the writing to an almost full asynchronous FIFO.

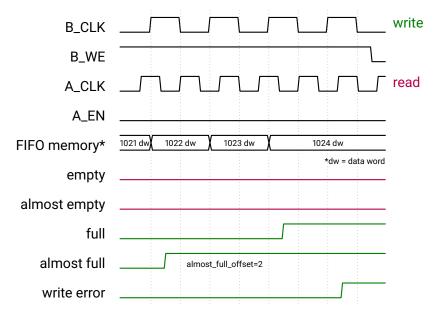


Figure 2.26: Writing to an almost full asynchronous FIFO

The timing diagram in Figure 2.27 illustrates the reading from a full asynchronous FIFO.

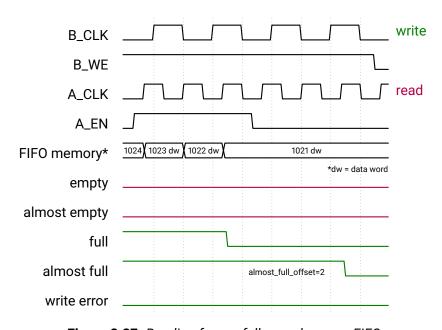


Figure 2.27: Reading from a full asynchronous FIFO



The timing diagram in Figure 2.28 illustrates the reading from a full asynchronous FIFO.

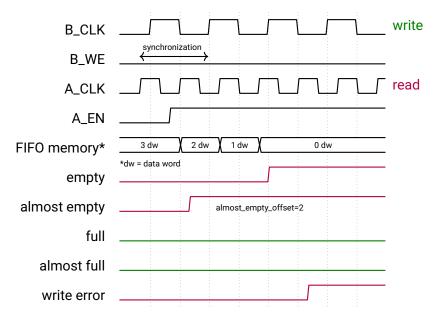


Figure 2.28: Reading from an almost empty asynchronous FIFO

DS1001 August 2025 49 of 203



2.5 Serializer / deserializer (SerDes)

2.5.1 SerDes Architecture Overview

This section describes the structure, features and functions of the build-in serializer / describing (SerDes) for high speed serial data transfers.

The GateMateTM SerDes features include:

- Line rate up to 5 Gbit/s
- Built-in low-jitter all-digital phase-locked loop (ADPLL)
- Physical coding sublayer (PCS)
 - Configurable 16 / 20-, 32 / 40- or 64 / 80-bit transmitter and receiver data pathes
 - 8B / 10B encoding and decoding
 - Comma detection and byte alignment
 - Transmitter Clock and Data Recovery (CDR)
 - Multiple pseudo-random bit stream (PRBS) generators and checkers
 - Phase adjust FIFO for clock correction (elastic buffer)
 - Polarity control
- · Physical media attachment (PMA)
 - 3-tap decision feedback equalizer (DFE)
 - Transmitter pre- and post-emphasis
 - Configurable transmitter driver

The core of the SerDes is composed of an ADPLL, a transmitter (TX) and a receiver (RX). It is configured via an integrated register file, which can be accessed both from the FPGA

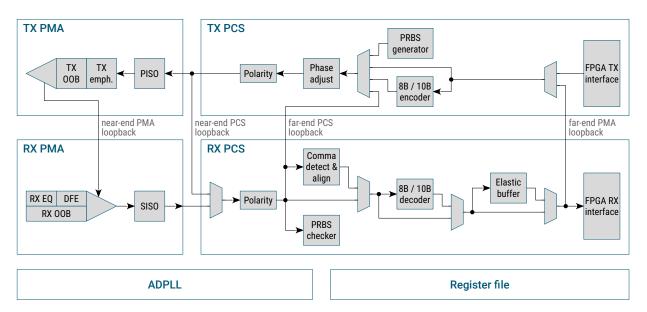


Figure 2.29: Simplified SerDes blockdiagram



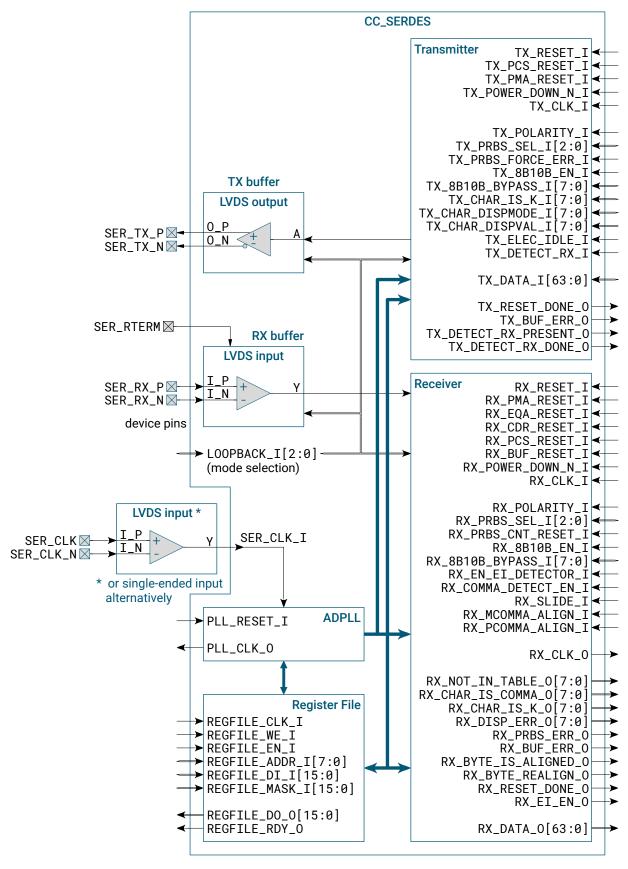


Figure 2.30: CC_SERDES primitive blockdiagram

DS1001 August 2025 51 of 203



fabric and the configuration controller. The ADPLL of the SerDes generates the bit rate clock for the serial transmission from an external reference clock. Additionally, it generates the clock for the operation of the receiver and transmitter data paths.

The transmitter and receiver data pathes of the SerDes consists of the components shown in Figure 2.29, most of which can be controlled via the FPGA interface.

Within the transmitter data path, the SerDes' PCS features an 8b / 10b encoder, a pattern generator for generating pseudo-random bit stream (PRBS) and a function block for inverting the polarity of the transmit data. The phase adjust FIFO function block, which is also referred to as the transmitter buffer, is used to align the phase shift between the clock domains used in the PCS and PMA blocks. The phase adjustment is mandatory for the transfer of the parallel data to the serial transmission, which is represented by the function block parallel-in serial-out (PISO). The actual transmitter or ransmit driver at line level allows feed-forward equalization for the transmission and the analog operating parameters of the transmit driver are configurable via the register file of the SerDes.

On the receiver data path, the SerDes' PCS features – analogous to the transmitter data path – a function block for inverting the polarity of the received data, a control unit for checking the PRBS and a 8b / 10b decoder. The receiver data path also features a comma detection and symbol alignment unit and an elastic buffer to compensate for clock tolerances. Moreover, the receiver PCS has a Clock and Data Recovery (CDR) unit. The receiver's analog front end (PMA) features a linear equalizer (receiver EQ) followed by a DFE.

For other use cases, the SerDes has multiple direct interconnections between the transmitter and receiver data paths to provide loopback of data at certain levels of the data path.

The SerDes primitive is shown in Figure 2.30 on page 51. Please refer to

UG1001 − GateMateTM FPGA Primitives Library 🗗

for more information how to use the primitive.



2.5.2 SerDes ADPLL

The all-digital phase-locked loop (ADPLL) is a low-jitter, high-performance clocking module designed to deliver precise timing control within the SerDes block of the FPGA. It utilizes a dedicated reference clock input (pins SER_CLK and SER_CLK_N), configurable for single-ended or LVDS operation, and supports a reference clock frequency range of 100 MHz to 125 MHz.

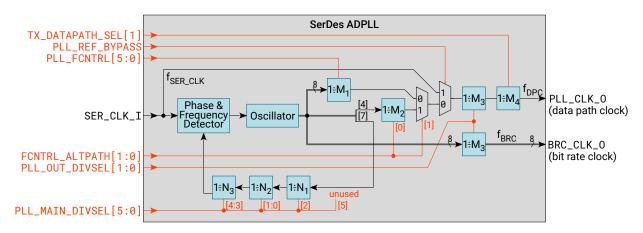


Figure 2.31: Simplified SerDes ADPLL overview

Port	Width	Direction	Description
PLL_RESET_I	1	Input	Asynchronous ADPLL reset
SER_CLK_I	1	Input	SerDes clock input
PLL_CLK_0	1	Output	Data path clock output

Table 2.14: CC_SERDES PLL port description

Using the provided reference clock, the ADPLL generates the required bit rate clock (BRC) for serial data transmission. Additionally, it generates the necessary data path clock (DPC) for the operation of the receiver and transmitter data paths at the PCS level. Table 2.14 shows the related ADPLL interface ports.

The core clock signal is provided by the ADPLL through the output port PLL_CLK_0. This clock signal must be connected within the FPGA logic to the transmitter and receiver interface ports TX_CLK_I and RX_CLK_I, respectively. For further details, refer to the data path related ports in Sections 2.5.5.1 and 2.5.6.1.

Alternatively, for the receiver data path, the clock signal recovered from the received data can be used. This clock signal is output via the port RX_CLK_0. For further details, refer to the Clock and Data Recovery (CDR) in Table 2.47 on page 82.

DS1001 August 2025 53 of 203



Table 2.15: ADPLL clock divider settings in the register file

Register File				
Name	Width	Mode	Default	Description
PLL_MAIN_DIVSEL	6	r/w	27	
PLL_OUT_DIVSEL	2	r/w	0	00: $M_3 = 1$ 01: $M_3 = 2$ 10: n.a. 11: $M_3 = 4$
PLL_FCNTRL	6	r/w	58	Frequency divider M_1 selection for SerDes transmitter clock output f_{DPC} to FPGA core (see Table 2.17 for M_1 values)

 Table 2.16: Alternative clock path settings with FCNTRL_ALTPATH

PLL_FCNTRL	FCNTRL_ALTPATH	Multi- plexer	M ₂ value	Description
0b 00 0000	0b 10	1	1	Alternative clock path through M_2
0b 00 0001	0b 11	1	2	Alternative clock path through M_2
else	0b 01	0	X	Normal clock path through M_1 (see Table 2.17 for M_1 values)



Table 2.17: ADPLL M_1 frequency divider settings

PLL_FCNTRL	M_1	PLL_FCNTRL	M_1
0	*1	32	9
1	*1	33	10.5
2	3	34	9
3	3.5	35	10.5
4	3.5	36	10.5
5	3.75	37	11.25
6	4	38	12
7	4	39	12
8	4.5	40	13.5
9	5.25	41	15.75
10	5.25	42	15
11	5.5	43	16.5
12	5.5	44	16.5
13	5.75	45	17.25
14	6	46	18
15	6	47	18
16	6	48	12
17	7	49	14
18	6	50	12
19	7	51	14
20	7	52	14
21	7.5	53	15.75
22	8	54	16.5
23	8	55	16.5
24	9	56	18
25	10.5	57	21
26	10	58	20
27	11	59	22
28	11	60	22
29	11.5	61	23
30	12	62	24
31	12	63	24

^{*1} These values are used to determine the parameter FCNTRL_ALTPATH, see Table 2.16

DS1001 August 2025 55 of 203



The clock frequencies for both the bit rate clock (BRC) and the data path clock (DPC) are determined based on the selected reference clock frequency $f_{SER-CLK}$ by

$$f_{BRC} = f_{SER_CLK} \cdot \frac{N_1 \cdot N_2 \cdot N_3}{M_3}$$
 (2.1)

and

$$f_{DPC} = f_{SER_CLK} \cdot \frac{N_1 \cdot N_2 \cdot N_3}{M_3} \cdot \frac{1}{M_1 \cdot M_4} = \frac{f_{BRC}}{M_1 \cdot M_4}$$
 (2.2)

with the parameters $N_1 \dots N_3$ and M_3 described in Table 2.15. The parameters have a predefined value range and can be configured via the corresponding register fields of the SerDes. The divider value M_1 can be set via the register field PLL_FCNTRL. Table 2.17 shows all available settings. Please note, that PLL_FCNTRL = 0 and PLL_FCNTRL = 1 do not set M_1 value but have a different usage for the alternative clock path. See Table 2.16 for the FCNTRL_ALTPATH setup. Please note that FCNTRL_ALTPATH is not part of the register file. Instead, this internal parameter is generated from PLL_FCNTRL and ultimately sets the control signal for the multiplexer and the divider value M_2 as shown in Figure 2.31.

If the 64 bit data path is used, TX_DATAPATH_SEL[1] = 1 is set, whereby an additional divider $M_4=2$ is inserted into the clock path. For all other data paths, no additional divider is required, which means TX_DATAPATH_SEL[1] = 0, and the output of M_3 is routed directly to the PLL output PLL_CLK_0 (which is equivalent to $M_4=1$):

$$M_4 = TX_DATAPATH_SEL[1] + 1$$
 (2.3)

2.5.2.1 ADPLL Clock Configuration Example

The ADPLL generates several phase-shifted clock signals with regard to the bit rate clock. These are used by the SerDes to double the transmission rate for this bit rate clock. For example, a transmission rate of 2.5 Gbit/s will require a frequency of 1.25 GHz, which can be realized with equation 2.1 and the following settings when using an exernal 100 MHz reference clock:

$$f_{BRC} = f_{SER_CLK} \cdot \frac{N_1 \cdot N_2 \cdot N_3}{M_3} = 100 \,\text{MHz} \cdot \frac{1 \cdot 5 \cdot 5}{2} = 1.25 \,\text{GHz}$$
 (2.4)

Assuming a transfer rate of $2f_{BRC}=2.5\,\mathrm{Gbit/s}$ and a 64 bit wide data path, the required frequency for the core clock is

$$f_{DPC} = \frac{2.5 \,\text{Gbit/s}}{80 \,\text{Bit}} = 31.25 \,\text{MHz}$$
 (2.5)

Please note, that the 64 bits are transmitted as 80 bits according to 8B / 10B coding. If equation 2.2 is converted to M_1 , taking divider $M_4 = 2$ into account, the divider value

$$M_1 = \frac{1}{M_4} \cdot \frac{f_{BRC}}{f_{DPC}} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1.25 \,\text{GHz}}{31.25 \,\text{MHz}} = 20$$
 (2.6)

Architecture _



can be used to read PLL_FCNTRL = 58 from Table 2.17.

However, if the user wants to use 16 bit data width, which is transmitted as 20 bits according to 8B/10B coding, the required frequency for the core clock is

$$f_{DPC} = \frac{2.5 \,\text{Gbit/s}}{20 \,\text{Bit}} = 125 \,\text{MHz}$$
 (2.7)

In this case, taking $M_4=1$ (see equation 2.3) into account, the divider value is

$$M_1 = \frac{1}{M_4} \cdot \frac{f_{BRC}}{f_{DPC}} = \frac{1.25 \,\text{GHz}}{125 \,\text{MHz}} = 10$$
 (2.8)

which leads to $PLL_FCNTRL = 26$.

DS1001 August 2025 57 of 203



2.5.2.2 ADPLL Advanced Configuration

Table 2.18: ADPLL advanced configuration in the register file

Register File				
Name	Width	Mode	Default	Description
PLL_CI	5	r/w	3	Integral coefficient of loop filter
PLL_CP	10	r/w	12	Proportional coefficient of loop filter
PLL_OPEN_LOOP	1	r/w	0	ADPLL open-loop mode
PLL_FT	11	r/w	512	ADPLL fine-tune value for open-loop mode
PLL_A0	4	r/w	10	ADPLL static coarse tune switch pmos
PLL_SCAP	3	r/w	0	ADPLL static coarse tune switch cap
PLL_SCAP_AUTO_CAL	1	r/w	1	Auto tuning of coarse tune switch cap
PLL_ENFORCE_LOCK	1	r/w	0	Overwrite locked-bit
PLL_PFD_SELECT	1	r/w	0	Enable/disable synchronizer for PFD
PLL_LOCK_WINDOW	1	r/w	1	Lock Detection Window: 0: long; 1: short
PLL_SYNC_BYPASS	1	r/w	0	Bypass lock-in phase synchronization
PLL_FILTER_SHIFT	2	r/w	2	Shift filter coefficients CI and CP left by PLL_FILTER_SHIFT when not locked
PLL_FAST_LOCK	1	r/w	1	Enable internal fast lock-in for fine tune value using binary search
PLL_SAR_LIMIT	3	r/w	0	Limit for binary search fast lock-in
PLL_SET_OP_LOCK	1	r/w	1	Force locked bit to 1 in OP mode
PLL_DISABLE_LOCK	1	r/w	0	Force locked bit to 0
PLL_REF_BYPASS	1	r/w	0	Enable/disable reference clock bypass to ADPLL core clock output
PLL_REF_SEL	1	r/w	0	0: single-ended, 1: LVDS clock
PLL_REF_RTERM	1	r/w	0	Enable / disable reference clock termination
PLL_CONFIG_SEL	1	r/w	1	ADPLL configuration select: 0: use internal values, 1: use configuration from register file
PLL_EN_ADPLL_CTRL	1	r/w	0	0: disable ADPLL, 1: enable ADPLL Please note: If changes are made to the ADPLL settings in the registers listed in Table 2.15 at runtime, it must be dis- abled before.



2.5.2.3 ADPLL built-in self calibration (BISC)

The ADPLL clock generator supports two integrated calibration schemes for the loop filter proportional gain CP to achieve minimum jitter during operation.

Mode A uses an additional monitor PFD for jitter minimization (not recommended). **Mode B** uses the internal PFD signal for jitter minimization (preferred).

Table 2.19: BISC configuration in the register file

Register F	ile –			
Name	Width	Mode	Default	Description
PLL_BISC_MODE	3	r/w	0	xx0: Disable BISC xx1: Enable BISC 00x: Mode A: single shot measurement 01x: Mode A: single shot calibration 10x: Mode B 11x: Mode A: continuous calibration

Table 2.20: BISC mode A configuration in the register file

Register File				
Name	Width	Mode	Default	Description
PLL_BISC_DLY_PFD_MON_REF	5	r/w	0	
PLL_BISC_DLY_PFD_MON_DIV	5	r/w	2	
PLL_BISC_DLY_DIR	1	r/w	0	
PLL_BISC_PFD_SEL	1	r/w	0	
PLL_BISC_TIMER_MAX	4	r/w	15	
PLL_BISC_CP_MIN	5	r/w	4	
PLL_BISC_CP_MAX	5	r/w	18	
PLL_BISC_CP_START	5	r/w	12	
PLL_BISC_OPT_DET_IND	1	r/w	0	

DS1001 August 2025 59 of 203



Table 2.21: BISC mode B configuration in the register file

Register File				
Name	Width	Mode	Default	Description
PLL_BISC_TIMER_MAX	4	r/w	15	
PLL_BISC_COR_DLY	3	r/w	1	
PLL_BISC_CP_MIN	5	r/w	4	
PLL_BISC_CP_MAX	5	r/w	18	
PLL_BISC_CP_START	5	r/w	12	
PLL_BISC_CAL_SIGN	1	r/w	0	
PLL_BISC_CAL_AUTO	1	r/w	1	

2.5.3 Reset

Table 2.22 shows the interfaces available on the SerDes, which are accessible via the FPGA fabric and can be used to perform various resets within the SerDes architecture.

Table 2.22: CC_SERDES interfaces for performing various resets

Name	Width	Direction	Description
PLL_RESET_I	1	Input	Asynchronous ADPLL reset
TX_RESET_I	1	Input	Asynchronous transmitter data path reset
TX_PCS_RESET_I	1	Input	Asynchronous transmitter data path (PCS) reset
TX_PMA_RESET_I	1	Input	Asynchronous transmitter data path (PMA) reset
RX_RESET_I	1	Input	Asynchronous receiver data path reset
RX_PCS_RESET_I	1	Input	Asynchronous receiver data path (PCS) reset
RX_CDR_RESET_I	1	Input	Asynchronous receiver data path (CDR) reset
RX_EQA_RESET_I	1	Input	Asynchronous receiver data path (DFE) reset

The reset signals are asynchronous. During operation, the reset of the ADPLL and the transmitter and receiver data pathes are of importance. For both data paths, the SerDes offers additional interfaces to indicate the current reset status.

For the functioning of the SerDes it is important to know that the resets of the individual components are internally linked. A reset of the transmitter or receiver data path will always trigger a reset of the associated PCS, PMA, CDR or DFE. For the receiver data path this also includes the elastic buffer. A special relationship arises between the state of the ADPLL and the two data paths. The ADPLL keeps the transmitter and receiver data paths in the reset state until a corresponding lock of the ADPLL is present and it is possible to provide the required core clock. A reset of the ADPLL therefore also always results in a reset



Table 2.23: Interface for the loopback status in the register file

Name	Width	Direction	Description
TX_RESET_DONE_0	1	Output	Reset status of the transmitter data path. The output changes from 0 to 1 when the reset is completed. The signal remains active 1 until a new reset is triggered.
RX_RESET_DONE_0	1	Output	Reset status of the receiver data path. The output changes from 0 to 1 when the reset is completed. The signal remains active 1 until a new reset is triggered.

of both data paths. This results for the FPGA reset process and the associated configuration of the SerDes automatic chaining of the resets. This starts with the activation of the ADPLL via the register field PLL_EN_ADPLL_CTRL (address 0x 50 [0]) and is completed with the edge changes of the status signals TX_RESET_DONE_0 and RX_RESET_DONE_0. It should also be noted that the receiver data path reaches its reset state with a time delay after the transmitter data path.

2.5.4 Loopback

Loopback testing allows for self-diagnosis and verification of the SerDes functionality without external dependencies. It validates the integrity of data transmission and reception within the internal circuits.

Near-end loopback refers to a loopback where the transmitted signal is fed back into the receiver at the same device, on the same side of the communication link (i.e., on the sending side). In an FPGA context, this would involve taking the output from a SerDes and routing it back into the input of the same SerDes (or another receiver block within the same FPGA). This allows to test the transmitter and receiver functionality without needing a physical connection to another device.

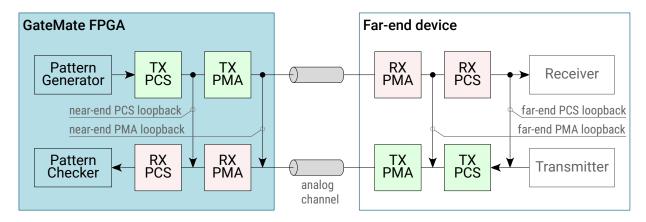


Figure 2.32: Loopback terminology

DS1001 August 2025 61 of 203



Table 2.24: Interface for the activation of the loopback mode

Name	Width	Direction	Descr	ription
LOOPBACK_I	3	Input	Looph	oack mode selection
		_	000:	Normal operation
			001:	Near-end PCS loopback
			010:	Near-end PMA loopback
			011:	Reserved
			100:	Far-end PMA loopback
			101:	Reserved
			110:	Far-end PCS loopback
			111:	Reserved

Table 2.25: Loopback configuration in the register file

Register File				
Name	Width	Mode	Default	Description
TX_LOOPBACK_OVR	1	r/w	0	Transmitter loopback overwrite when SerDes is in testmode.
TX_PMA_LOOPBACK	2	r/w	0	Force transmitter near-end PMA loopback when TX_LOOPBACK_OVR is active. If overwrite is not active, set transmitter PMA loopback mode. TX_PMA_LOOPBACK[1] must be 1'b0. Set to 2'b01 for near-end PMA loopback.
TX_PCS_LOOPBACK	1	r/w	0	Force transmitter near-end PCS loopback when TX_LOOPBACK_OVR is active.
RX_LOOPBACK_OVR	1	r/w	0	Receiver loopback overwrite when SerDes is in testmode.
RX_PMA_LOOPBACK	1	r/w	0	Force receiver far-end PMA loopback when RX_LOOPBACK_OVR is active.
RX_PCS_LOOPBACK	1	r/w	0	Force receiver far-end PCS loopback when RX_LOOPBACK_OVR is active.

Architecture



Far-end loopback, on the other hand, involves sending data from the transmitter at one end (e.g., one FPGA or device) across the physical link to the receiver at the far end (e.g., another FPGA or device) and then looping the signal back to the original transmitter. In the context of an FPGA, the far-end loopback requires communication over a physical link (e.g., over a high-speed serial connection) to the other side, where the signal is received and then fed back into the transmitter of the far-end device.

· Near-end PCS loopback:

 Redirects the transmitted data back to the receiver within the PCS before the PMA to verify the integrity of the PCS layer and the subsequent stages of transmission.

· Near-end PMA loopback:

Redirects the transmitted data back to the receiver within the PMA layer to validate the integrity of the PMA layer and the physical transmission characteristics.

Far-end PMA loopback:

 Redirects the transmitted data back to the receiver after traversing the entire communication channel and reaching the end-stage PMA to validate end-toend physical transmission characteristics, including external components and PMA behavior.

· Far-End PCS Loopback:

 Redirects the transmitted data back to the receiver after traversing the entire communication channel to validate end-to-end data integrity, including transmission through external components.

To activate a loopback, the corresponding coding can be applied to the input LOOPBACK_I. See Table 2.24 and Figure 2.29 for reference.

DS1001 August 2025 63 of 203



2.5.5 Transceiver Interface

This section describes the SerDes transmitter interface and its features.

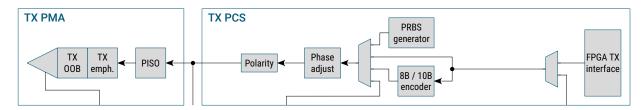


Figure 2.33: SerDes transmitter path overview

2.5.5.1 Transmitter Data Path

The transmitter interface is the direct connection to the FPGA fabric. The width of the data path can be configured using the TX_DATAPATH_SEL (regfile 0x 40 [4:3]) parameter. Port widths can be 16 / 20, 32 / 40 or 64 / 80 bits. With no 8B / 10B encoder enabled, the 64-bit wide input TX_DATA_I is extended with the 8-bit wide inputs TX_CHAR_DISPMODE_I and TX_CHAR_DISPVAL_I each. The clock rate is determined by the transmitter line rate, the data path width and the 8B / 10B encoder. 8B / 10B encoding is described in more detail in Section 2.5.5.2.

Table 2.26 shows the related transmitter interface ports.

Table 2.26: CC_SERDES transmitter data path related ports

Name	Width	Direction	Description
TX_CLK_I	1	Input	Transmitter data path clock, may come from the PLL's CLK_CORE_0 output.
TX_RESET_I	1	Input	Asynchronous transmitter data path reset.
TX_PCS_RESET_I	1	Input	Asynchronous transmitter PCS reset.
TX_RESET_DONE_0	1	Output	Transmitter reset state indicator.
TX_DATA_I	64	Input	Transmitter input data bus.
TX_CHAR_DISPMODE_I	8	Input	Data bus extension if 8B / 10B encoder is not used. Refer to Figure 2.34 for detailled information.
TX_CHAR_DISPVAL_I	8	Input	Data bus extension if 8B / 10B encoder is not used. Refer to Figure 2.34 for detailled information.

With no 8B / 10B encoder enabled, the transmitter data path ordering is as illustrated in Figure 2.34.



 Table 2.27: Transmitter configuration in the register file

Register File				
Name	Width	Mode	Default	Description
TX_DATAPATH_SEL	2	r/w	3	Transmitter datapath width selection: 00: 16 bit / 20 bit 01: 32 bit / 40 bit 1X: 64 bit / 80 bit
TX_DATA_OVR	1	r/w	0	Transmitter data overwrite enable when SerDes is in testmode.
TX_DATA_CNT	3	r/w	0	Transmitter data overwrite pointer; indicates next 16 bit word to read or write during access to TX_DATA.
TX_DATA_VALID	1	r/w	0	Transmitter data valid indicator when TX_DATA_OVR is active.
TX_DATA	16	r/w	0	Transmitter data value to set with current TX_DATA_CNT; auto-increments TX_DATA_CNT by read or write access; wrap-around occurs automatically depending on TX_DATAPATH_SEL selection.
TX_PCS_RESET_OVR	1	r/w	0	Transmitter PCS reset overwrite when SerDes is in testmode.
TX_PCS_RESET	1	r/w	0	Transmitter PCS reset value when TX_PCS_RESET_OVR is active.
TX_PCS_RESET_TIME	5	r/w	3	Number of CLK_CORE_TX_I clock cycles for that internal PCS reset should be active.
TX_RESET_OVR	1	r/w	0	Transmitter reset overwrite when SerDes is in testmode.
TX_RESET	1	r/w	0	Transmitter reset value when TX_RESET_OVR is active.

DS1001 August 2025 65 of 203



Table 2.28: Transmitter interface status in the register file

Register File				
Name	Width	Mode	Default	Description
TX_DATAPATH_SEL	2	R/W	3	Transmitter datapath width selection: 00: 16 bit / 20 bit 01: 32 bit / 40 bit 1X: 64 bit / 80 bit
TX_RESET_DONE	1	r	0	Transmitter reset status.

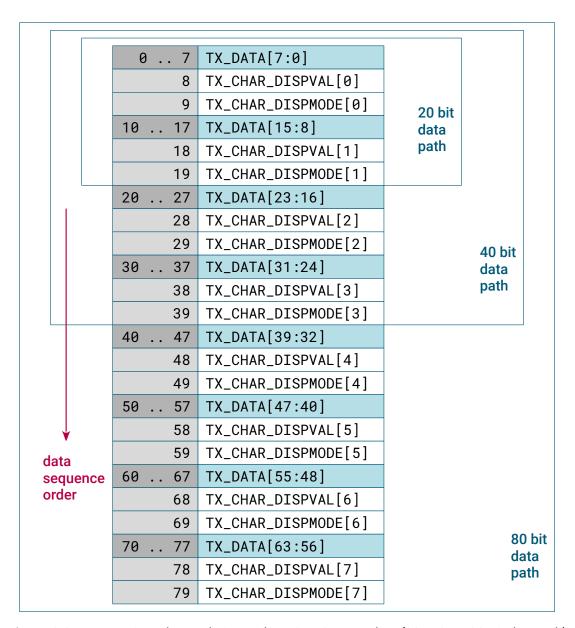


Figure 2.34: Transmitter data ordering with no 8B/10B encoding (20-, 40- or 80-Bit datapath)



2.5.5.2 Transmitter 8B /10B Encoder

The SerDes has a build-in 8B / 10B encoder. It is a widely-used technique in high-speed data transmission to ensure reliable and efficient communication. It converts 8-bit data into a 10-bit code by adding extra bits for error detection and maintaining a balance between 0s and 1s to facilitate clock recovery. This encoding scheme helps in reducing DC component, ensuring signal integrity, and enabling easy synchronization between transmitter and receiver in high-speed communication systems.

Table 2.29: CC_SERDES interface for the 8B / 10B encoder

Name	Width	Direction	Description
TX_8B10B_BYPASS_I	8	Input	Each high bit bypasses the corresponding TX_DATA_I byte. Refer to Table 2.31 for detailled information.
TX_8B10B_EN_I	1	Input	Enable transmitter 8B / 10B encoder.
TX_CHAR_DISPMODE_I	8	Input	Overrides running disparity according to value set in TX_CHAR_DISPVAL_I. Used as data bus extension if 8B / 10B encoder is not used. Refer to Table 2.30 for detailled information.
TX_CHAR_DISPVAL_I	8	Input	Provides running disparity control. Used as data bus extension if 8B / 10B encoderis not used. Refer to Table 2.30 for detailled information.
TX_CHAR_IS_K_I	8	Input	If high corresponding TX_DATA_I byte is interpreted as a valid K character. Refer to Table 2.31 for detailed information.

Table 2.30: Disparity behavior

DISPMODE	DISPVAL	Disparity
0	0	Use build-in 8B / 10B disparity calculation
0	1	Invert disparity
1	0	Force negative disparity
1	1	Force positive disparity

Enabling the 8B / 10B encoder increases latency through the transmitter path. However, it is possible to disable and bypass the 8B / 10B encoder to minimize latency, if it is not needed.

2.5.5.3 Transmitter FIFO

The SerDes Trensceiver has a build-in phase-adjust FIFO or transmit buffer to resolve phase differences between the transmitter PCS and PMA domains.

DS1001 August 2025 67 of 203



Table 2.31: Corresponding data byte on TX_DATA for TX_8B10B_BYPASS or TX_CHAR_IS_K

TX_8B10B_BYPASS_I bit	TX_CHAR_IS_K_I bit	TX_DATA byte
TX_8B10B_BYPASS_I[0]	TX_CHAR_IS_K_I[0]	TX_DATA[7:0]
TX_8B10B_BYPASS_I[1]	TX_CHAR_IS_K_I[1]	TX_DATA[15:8]
TX_8B10B_BYPASS_I[2]	TX_CHAR_IS_K_I[2]	TX_DATA[23:16]
TX_8B10B_BYPASS_I[3]	TX_CHAR_IS_K_I[3]	TX_DATA[31:24]
TX_8B10B_BYPASS_I[4]	TX_CHAR_IS_K_I[4]	TX_DATA[39:32]
TX_8B10B_BYPASS_I[5]	TX_CHAR_IS_K_I[5]	TX_DATA[47:40]
TX_8B10B_BYPASS_I[6]	TX_CHAR_IS_K_I[6]	TX_DATA[55:48]
TX_8B10B_BYPASS_I[7]	TX_CHAR_IS_K_I[7]	TX_DATA[64:56]

Table 2.32: CC_SERDES interface for the transmit buffer

Name	Width	Direction	Description
TX_BUF_ERR_0	1	Output	High in case of a buffer over- or underflow. Is cleared with TX_RESET_I and RESET_CORE_TX_N_I.

Table 2.33: Transmit buffer status in the register file

Regis	ter File			
Name	Width	Mode	Default	Description
TX_BUF_ERR	1	r	0	High in case of a buffer over- or underflow. Is cleared with TX_RESET_I and RESET_CORE_TX_N_I.



2.5.5.4 Transmitter Pattern Generator

The SerDes incorporates a build-in pattern generator block designed to generate various industry-standard pseudo-random bit stream (PRBS), 2-UI or 20 / 40 / 80 UI square wave test patterns. These sequences or patterns serve as valuable tools for assessing the signal integrity of high-speed connections. While they exhibit random-like behavior, these sequences possess distinct characteristics crucial for evaluating link quality and performance.

Table 2.34: CC_SERDES interface for the pattern generator

Name	Width	Direction	Description	
TX_PRBS_SEL_I	3	Input	Transmitter PRBS mode selection 000 Bypass PRBS generator 001 PRBS-7 010 PRBS-15 011 Reserved 100 Reserved 101 Reserved 110 2 UI square wave (alternating 0s / 1s) 111 20 / 40 / 80 UI square wave	
TX_PRBS_FORCE_ERR_I	1	Input	Injects errors in the transmitted PRBS sequence if driven high	

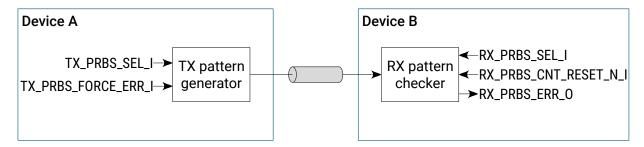


Figure 2.35: SerDes link quality test

In combination as shown in Figure 2.35, transmitter pattern generator and receiver pattern checker can be used to provide information on link quality or jitter tolerance. For further information on the receiver pattern checker see Section 2.5.6.6.

2.5.5.5 Transmitter Polarity Control

The transmitter interface allows inversion of the outgoing differential data to match the PCB signals. Driving TX_POLARITY_I high enables inversion of the polarity of outgoing data.

DS1001 August 2025 69 of 203



Table 2.35: CC_	SERDES	transmitter	nolarity (control

Name	Width	Direction	Description
TX_POLARITY_I	1	Input	Transmitter polarity inversion control0: Normal operation1: Invert polarity of outgoing data stream

2.5.5.6 Transmitter Configurable Driver

The electrical line driver utilizes a switched current mirror architecture, with multiple scaling factors that collectively determine the final differential output swing and common-mode voltage. The driver consists of 125 selectable branches, each of which can be individually activated to contribute to the output signal. Non-activated branches remain inactive and do not influence the output swing.

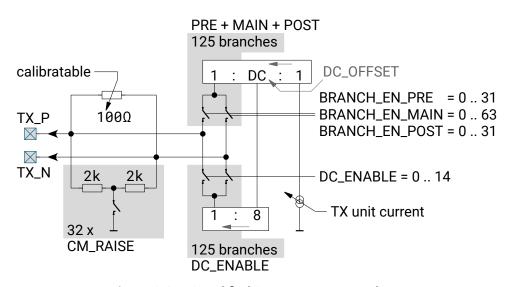


Figure 2.36: Simplified SerDes transmitter driver

These branches are organized into three groups to facilitate feed-forward equalization (FFE), commonly referred to as de-emphasis and pre-emphasis, on the transmitter side. The first group contains 63 branches, which can either contribute to the main cursor or remain off. The second group includes 31 branches, which can contribute to either the main or pre-cursors, or remain off. The third group also consists of 31 branches, capable of contributing to either the main or post-cursor, or remaining off.

The differential output swing is developed by the drive current flowing through the effective resistance, which is determined by the parallel combination of the transmitter termination and line impedance—typically $50\,\Omega$ differentially. By adjusting the number of active branches and their assignment to pre-, main-, or post-cursors, de-emphasis and pre-emphasis can be effectively realized.



Table 2.36: DFE buffer configuration in the register file

Register File				
Name	Width	Mode	Default	Description
TX_SEL_PRE	5	r/w	0	Number of pre-cursor branches, must not exceed TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE.
TX_SEL_POST	5	r/w	0	Number of post-cursor branches, must not exceed TX_BRANCH_EN_POST.
TX_AMP	5	r/w	15	Tranmit unit current.
TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE	5	r/w	0	Number of active pre/main branches.
TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN	6	r/w	0x3F	Number of active main branches.
TX_BRANCH_EN_POST	5	r/w	0	Number of active post/main branches.
TX_TAIL_CASCODE	3	r/w	4	Control voltage for transmitter unit current. Keep default.
TX_DC_ENABLE	7	r/w	63	Number of active branches for common mode adjustment.
TX_DC_OFFSET	5	r/w	0	Additional scaling for common mode adjustment. Set to 8.
TX_CM_RAISE	5	r/w	0	Adjustment for common mode voltage.
TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0	5	r/w	14	Lower setpoint for common mode regulation.
TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1	5	r/w	16	Setpoint for common mode regulation.

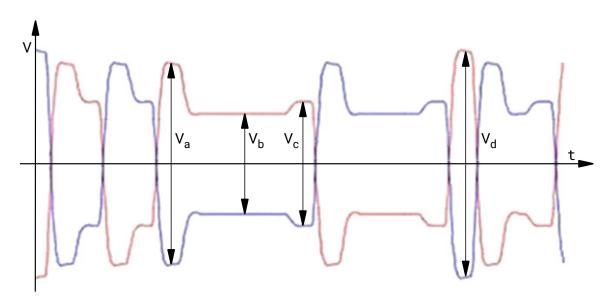


Figure 2.37: Simplified transmitter feed-forward equalization (FFE) scheme for signal (V_a) , deemphasized (V_b) , pre-emphasized (V_c) and boost (V_d) voltages

DS1001 August 2025 71 of 203



The following formulae summarize the configuration options for branch assignment:

$$I_{TX} = (TX_TAIL_CASCODE + 10) \cdot (TX_AMP + 1) \cdot 9.375 \,\mu A \tag{2.9}$$

$$N_{BRA} = TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE + TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN + TX_BRANCH_EN_POST$$
 (2.10)

$$N_{PRE_CUR} = TX_SEL_PRE$$
 $N_{MAIN_CUR} = N_{BRA} - N_{PRE_CUR} - N_{POST_CUR}$
 $N_{POST_CUR} = TX_SEL_POST$

(2.11)

$$V_{a} = (N_{MAIN_CUR} - N_{PRE_CUR} + N_{POST_CUR}) \cdot I_{TX} \cdot 50 \Omega$$

$$V_{b} = (N_{MAIN_CUR} - N_{PRE_CUR} - N_{POST_CUR}) \cdot I_{TX} \cdot 50 \Omega$$

$$V_{c} = (N_{MAIN_CUR} + N_{PRE_CUR} - N_{POST_CUR}) \cdot I_{TX} \cdot 50 \Omega$$

$$V_{d} = (N_{MAIN_CUR} + N_{PRE_CUR} + N_{POST_CUR}) \cdot I_{TX} \cdot 50 \Omega = N_{BRA} \cdot 50 \Omega$$

$$(2.12)$$

Common mode voltage is adjusted as a combination of TX_CM_RAISE adjusting the common-mode contribution of the termination and TX_DC_OFFSET to shift the common mode further. A digital regulation loop is implemented which when enables controls common mode pull-down branch number other controlled through TX_DC_OFFSET. The target for the regulation loop is set by TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0 and TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1, which define a window of valid voltages for the regulation:

$$V_{\mathrm{DD}} \cdot \frac{14 + \mathsf{TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0}}{60} \leqslant V_{\mathrm{CM}} \leqslant V_{\mathrm{DD}} \cdot \frac{14 + \mathsf{TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1}}{60} \quad \textbf{(2.13)}$$

The digital common mode regulator is a PI regulator, whose filter coefficients can be adjusted. Common mode voltage can be measured with two simple SAR ADCs, when digital common mode regulation is disabled by setting

$$TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0 = TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1$$
.

The results correspond to the following formula:

$$V_{CM} = V_{DD} \cdot \frac{14 + TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0}{60}$$
 (2.14)

Transmitter Electrical Idle

All settings exist in a duplicate version for electrical idle mode. Reduced number of branches allows for power reduction in electrical idle mode. Electrical idle settings are in effect in electrical idle mode. Names of config fields and registers are as those for normal operation with _EI appended.

CCGM1A ²	1
CCGM1A2	2

Architecture _



Transmitter Receiver Detection

Far end receiver detection can be accomplished by assigning a different common mode level to the driver and observing the actual current mode voltage on the pair of lines. A third set of all configuration settings is in effect for the duration of the modified common mode output.

DS1001 August 2025 73 of 203



2.5.6 Receiver Interface

This section describes the SerDes receiver interface and its features.

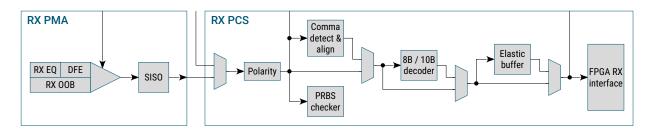


Figure 2.38: SerDes receiver path overview

2.5.6.1 Receiver Data Path

The receiver interface is the direct connection to the FPGA fabric. The width of the data path can be configured using the RX_DATAPATH_SEL parameter. Port widths can be 16 / 20, 32 / 40 or 64 / 80 bits. With no 8B / 10B decoder enabled, the 64-bit wide input RX_DATA_0 port is extended with the 8-bit wide outputs RX_CHAR_IS_K_0 and RX_DISP_ERR_0. The data path clock PLL_CLK_0 frequency is determined by the line rate, the data path width and the 8B / 10B decoder. 8B / 10B decoding is described in more detail in Section 2.5.6.7.

Table 2.37 shows the related receiver interface ports.

Table 2.37: CC_SERDES receiver data path related ports

Name	Width	Direction	Description
RX_CLK_I	1	Input	Receiver data path clock, may come from the PLL's PLL_CLK_0 or RX_CLK_0 outputs.
RX_CLK_0	1	Output	Receiver recovered clock.
RX_RESET_I	1	Input	Asynchronous receiver data path reset.
RX_PCS_RESET_I	1	Input	Asynchronous receiver PCS reset.
RX_RESET_DONE_0	1	Output	Receiver reset state indicator.
RX_DATA_0	64	Output	Receiver output data bus.
RX_CHAR_IS_K_O	8	Output	Data bus extension if 8B / 10B encoder is not used. Refer to Figure 2.39 for detailled information.
RX_DISP_ERR_0	8	Input	Data bus extension if 8B / 10B encoderis not used. Refer to Figure 2.39 for detailled information.

With no 8B / 10B decoder enabled, the receiver data path ordering is as illustrated in Figure 2.39.



 Table 2.38: Receiver configuration in the register file

Register File				
Name	Width	Mode	Default	Description
RX_DATAPATH_SEL	2	r/w	3	Receiver datapath width selection: 00: 16 bit / 20 bit 01: 32 bit / 40 bit 1x: 64 bit / 80 bit
RX_PCS_RESET_OVR	1	r/w	0	Receiver PCS reset overwrite when SerDes is in testmode
RX_PCS_RESET	1	r/w	0	Receiver PCS reset value when RX_PCS_RESET_OVR is active
RX_PCS_RESET_TIME	5	r/w	3	Number of RX_CLK_I clock cycles prescaled with RX_RESET_TIMER_PRESC for internal PCS reset should be active
RX_RESET_OVR	1	r/w	0	Receiver reset overwrite when SerDes is in testmode
RX_RESET	1	r/w	0	Receiver reset value when RX_RESET_OVR is active
RX_RESET_DONE_GATE	1	r/w	0	Prevent RX_RESET_DONE_0 to indicate successful reset cycle completion. Only used for debugging purposes

Table 2.39: Receiver interface status in the register file

Register F	ile			
Name	Width	Mode	Default	Description
RX_RESET_DONE	1	r	0	Receiver reset status.

DS1001 August 2025 75 of 203



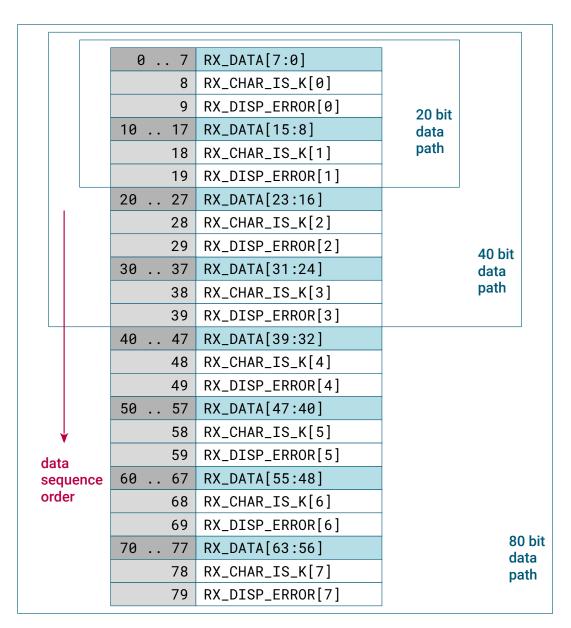


Figure 2.39: Receiver data ordering with no 8B / 10B encoding (20-, 40- or 80-Bit datapath)



2.5.6.2 Receiver Analog Front End

The receiver analog front end is a high-speed current-mode differential input buffer. It features configurable receiver termination voltages, calibratable termination resistors and an electrical idle detector.

Table 2.40: PMA function configuration in the register file

Register File				
Name	Width	Mode	Default	Description
RX_RESET_TIMER_PRESC	5	r/w	0	Receiver reset timer prescaler.
RX_PMA_RESET_OVR	1	r/w	0	Receiver PMA reset overwrite when SerDes in testmode.
RX_PMA_RESET	1	r/w	0	Receiver PMA reset value when RX_PMA_RESET_OVR active.
RX_PMA_RESET_TIME	5	r/w	3	Number of clk_core_rx_i cycles prescaled with RX_RESET_TIMER_PRESC for active PMA reset.
RX_POWER_DOWN_OVR	1	r/w	0	Receiver power down overwrite when SerDes in testmode.
RX_POWER_DOWN_N	1	r/w	0	Receiver power down value when RX_POWER_DOWN_OVR is active.

2.5.6.3 Receiver Equalizer

The SerDes has a build-in 3-tap decision feedback equalizer (DFE). The primary purpose of a DFE is to mitigate the effects of intersymbol interference (ISI) in a communication channel. ISI occurs when neighboring symbols in a digital communication signal start to overlap due to various factors such as signal distortion, noise, or bandwidth limitations. This overlapping can make it challenging to accurately detect the transmitted symbols.

The DFE works by using feedback from previously detected symbols to adjust and equalize the incoming signal, aiming to reconstruct the original transmitted data. The "3-tap" in a 3-tap DFE refers to the number of adjustable delay elements (or taps) used in the equalization process.

Each tap in the DFE represents a coefficient that adjusts the incoming signal based on the detected symbols. By considering multiple taps, the DFE can better compensate for the distortion and effectively "look ahead" and "look back" at adjacent symbols to improve signal quality.

DS1001 August 2025 77 of 203



Table 2.41: PMA buffer configuration in the register file

Register File				
Name	Width	Mode	Default	Description
RX_AFE_PEAK	5	r/w	16	Receiver set peaking in AFE (0 = max, 31 = min).
RX_AFE_GAIN	4	r/w	8	Receiver set gain in AFE (0 = min, 15 = max).
RX_AFE_VCMSEL	3	r/w	4	Receiver set common mode level of internal receive AFE receiver chain.
RX_CALIB_EN	1	r/w	0	Receiver termination resistor calibration start enable.
RX_CALIB_OVR	1	r/w	0	Receiver termination resistor calibration overwrite.
RX_CALIB_VAL	4	r/w	0	Receiver termination resistor calibration value for overwrite.
RX_RTERM_VCMSEL	3	r/w	4	Receiver set common mode level; is applied through RTERM to the line. Value is $(1825)/29*VDDIO = (0.620.86)*VDDIO$. In AC mode this ist the input common mode of the receive amplifier. In case of a small input signal higher CM is suggested. In DC mode the common mode is defined by the transmitter.
RX_RTERM_PD	1	r/w	0	
RX_CALIB_DONE	1	r	1	Receiver termination resistor calibration done indicator.
RX_CALIB_CAL	4	r	0	Receiver termination resistor calibration result.

Table 2.42: Electrical idle (EI) configuration in the register file

Registe	r File	<u> </u>		
Name	Width	Mode	Default	Description
RX_EI_BIAS	4	r/w	4	Receiver EI bias value[4:1].
RX_EI_BW_SEL	4	r/w	4	Receiver EI bandwidth selection.
RX_EN_EI_DET	ECTOR_0 1	VR r/w	0	Receiver electrical idle detector enable overwrite when SerDes in testmode.
RX_EN_EI_DET	ECTOR 1	r/w	0	Receiver electrical idle detector enable value if RX_EN_EI_DETECTOR_OVR active.



 Table 2.43: DFE function configuration in the register file

Register File				
Name	Width	Mode	Default	Description
RX_EQA_RESET_OVR	1	r/w	0	Receiver equalizer (DFE) reset overwrite when SerDes is in testmode.
RX_EQA_RESET	1	r/w	0	Receiver equalizer reset value when RX_EQA_RESET_OVR is active.
RX_EQA_RESET_TIME	5	r/w	3	Number of CLK_CORE_RX_I clock prescaled with RX_RESET_TIMER_PRESC cycles for that internal equalizer reset should be active
RX_EQA_CKP_LF	8	r/w	0x A3	Proportional coefficient of control loop for low frequency amplitude detection
RX_EQA_CKP_HF	8	r/w	0x A3	Proportional coefficient of control loop for high frequency amplitude detection
RX_EQA_CKP_OFFSET	8	r/w	0x 01	Proportional coefficient of control loop for offset detection
RX_EN_EQA	1	r/w	0	Enable DFE adaption
RX_EQA_LOCK_CFG	4	r/w	0	Lock configuration of DFE adaption Bit 0: reserved Bit 1: select monitor output for capturing Bit 2: activate divider by 2 for tap weight Bit 3: 0 = use LF amplitude 1 = use HF amplitude
RX_TH_MON1	5	r/w	8	Set threshold of monitor 1
RX_TH_MON2	5	r/w	8	Set threshold of monitor 2
RX_TAPW	5	r/w	8	Set DFE tap weight
RX_AFE_OFFSET	5	r/w	8	Set AFE offset
RX_EN_EQA_EXT_VALUE	4	r/w	0	Enable overriding of Bit 0: RX_TH_MON1_OVR Bit 1: RX_TH_MON2_OVR Bit 2: RX_TAPW_OVR Bit 3: RX_AFE_OFFSET_OVR (0 = disable, 1 = enable)
RX_EQA_CONFIG	16	r/w	0x 01 C0	Configuration of DFE adaption
RX_MON_PH_OFFSET	6	r/w	0	Define phase offset of monitor 2

DS1001 August 2025 79 of 203



Table 2.44: DFE status in the register file

Register File				
Name	Width	Mode	Default	Description
RX_EQA_LOCKED	1	r	0	DFE lock status
RX_EQA_TAPW	1	r	0	DFE tap weight
RX_TH_MON	1	r	0	Threshold applied to monitor 2
RX_OFFSET	1	r	0	Offset value for AFE

Receiver Margin Analysis

Receiver margin analysis is essential for assessing the reliability of high-speed serial data interfaces in FPGAs. As data rates increase, it's crucial to ensure the receiver can handle signal variations such as jitter and noise. This analysis helps identify how well the receiver performs under different conditions, ensuring robust data integrity.

Table 2.45: Eye measurement configuration in the register file

Register File				
Name	Width	Mode	Default	Description
RX_EYE_MEAS_EN	1	r/w	0	Start eye measurement
RX_EYE_MEAS_CFG	15	r/w	0	Eye measurement configuration

Eye measurement is a key tool in this process, providing a visual representation of signal quality through an eye diagram. This diagram reveals critical parameters like eye height and width, helping engineers evaluate and optimize receiver performance.

Receiver Clock Data Recovery (CDR)

The SerDes incorporates a Clock and Data Recovery (CDR) feature for synchronizing incoming data streams with the receiver's internal clock.

2.5.6.4 Receiver Polarity Control

The receiver interface allows inversion of the incoming differential data to match the PCB signals. Driving RX_POLARITY_I high enables inversion of the polarity of incoming data.



Table 2.46: Eye measurement status in the register file

Regis	ter File			
Name	Width	Mode	Default	Description
RX_EYE_MEAS	S_CORRECT 16	_11S r	0	Number of correct detected 0b X11 sequences
RX_EYE_MEAS	S_WRONG_1 16	1S r	0	Number of wrong detected 0b X11 sequences
RX_EYE_MEAS	S_CORRECT 16	_00S r	0	Number of correct detected 0b X00 sequences
RX_EYE_MEAS	S_WRONG_0 16	0S r	0	Number of wrong detected 0b X00 sequences
RX_EYE_MEAS	S_CORRECT 16	_001S r	0	Number of correct detected 0b 001 sequences
RX_EYE_MEAS	S_WRONG_0 16	01S r	0	Number of wrong detected 0b 001 sequences
RX_EYE_MEAS	S_CORRECT 16	_110S r	0	Number of correct detected 0b 110 sequences
RX_EYE_MEAS	S_WRONG_1 16	10S r	0	Number of wrong detected 0b 110 sequences

DS1001 August 2025 81 of 203



Table 2.47: CDR configuration in the register file

Register File				
Name	Width	Mode	Default	Description
RX_CDR_RESET_OVR	1	r/w	0	Receiver CDR reset overwrite when SerDes is in testmode
RX_CDR_RESET	1	r/w	0	Receiver CDR reset value when RX_EQA_RESET_OVR is active
RX_CDR_RESET_TIME	5	r/w	3	Number of CLK_CORE_RX_I clock prescaled with RX_RESET_TIMER_PRESC cycles for that internal CDR reset should be active
RX_WAIT_CDR_LOCK	1	r/w	1	If active, then reset sequence is stopped, until CDR lock is achieved
RX_CDR_CKP	8	r/w	0x F8	Proportional coefficient of control loop
RX_CDR_CKI	8	r/w	0	Integral coefficient of control loop
RX_CDR_TRANS_TH	9	r/w	128	Min. no. of PFD transitions
RX_CDR_LOCK_CFG	6	r/w	0x 0B	CDR lock configuration
RX_CDR_FREQ_ACC	15	r/w	0	Frequency accu value to be set
RX_CDR_PHASE_ACC	16	r/w	0	Phase accu value to be set
RX_CDR_SET_ACC_CONF	IG			Enable overriding frequency (bit 1)
	2	r/w	0	and phase (bit 0) values
RX_CDR_FORCE_LOCK	1	r/w	0	Force CDR lock
RX_CDR_LOCKED	1	r	0	Read lock status signal
RX_CDR_FREQ_ACC_VAL	16	r	0	Read freq accu value
RX_CDR_PHASE_ACC_VA	L 16	r	0	Read phase accu value

Table 2.48: CC_SERDES receiver polarity control

Name	Width	Direction	Description
RX_POLARITY_I	1	Input	Receiver polarity inversion control O: Normal operation 1: Invert polarity of incoming data stream



2.5.6.5 Receiver Byte and Word Alignment

Receiver byte and word alignment ensures accurate data interpretation by aligning serialized data to the correct byte and word boundaries. In high-speed serial interfaces, data is transmitted as a continuous stream of bits, which must be properly aligned for accurate parallel processing.

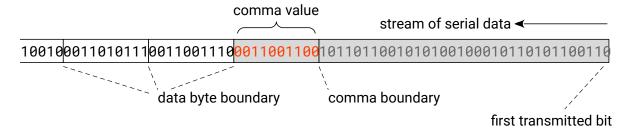


Figure 2.40: Aligning to a 10-bit comma

To facilitate this alignment, transmitters embed a recognizable sequence known as a comma into the data stream as shown in Figure 2.40. This comma acts as a delimiter, marking specific points in the data that the receiver can use to establish alignment. Upon receiving the data, the receiver searches for this comma, which helps in identifying byte boundaries and aligning data words accurately.

Table 2.49: CC_SERDES interface for the byte and word alignment

Name	Width	Direction	Description
RX_BYTE_IS_ALIGNED_O	1	Output	High if comma detection has aligned incoming commas to the byte boundaries successfully.
RX_BYTE_REALIGN_O	1	Output	High if alignment circuit has detected an unaligned comma and realigned it to the new boundary. If signal turns from high to low the circuit has aligned to the new boundary and RX_BYTE_IS_ALIGNED_0 will switch to 1.
RX_MCOMMA_ALIGN_I	1	Input	Enable minus comma detection and alignment.
RX_PCOMMA_ALIGN_I	1	Input	Enable plus comma detection and alignment.
RX_SLIDE_I	1	Input	If automatic comma alignment is not used port can be used for manual comma alignment. A single cycle strobe slides the incoming data stream by one bit depending on RX_SLIDE_MODE setting. RX_SLIDE_I must be deasserted for 11 RX_CLK_O cycles before next slide operation can be requested. RX_SLIDE_I must be synchron with RX_CLK_O.
RX_COMMA_DETECT_EN_I	1	Input	Enable or bypass comma detection and alignment circuit.

DS1001 August 2025 83 of 203



Table 2.50: Receiver byte and word alignment configuration in the register file

Register File				
Name	Width	Mode	Default	Description
RX_ALIGN_MCOMMA_VA				
	10	r/w	0x 2 83	
RX_MCOMMA_ALIGN_OV	R 1	r/w	0	Receiver negative comma alignment enable overwrite when SerDes in test-mode.
RX_MCOMMA_ALIGN	1	r/w	0	Receiver negative comma alignment enable value when RX_MCOMMA_ALIGN_OVR is active.
RX_ALIGN_PCOMMA_VA	LUE			
	10	r/w	0x17C	
RX_PCOMMA_ALIGN_OV	R 1	r/w	0	Receiver positive comma alignment en- able overwrite when SerDes in test- mode.
RX_PCOMMA_ALIGN	1	r/w	0	Receiver positive comma alignment en- able value when RX_PCOMMA_ALIGN_OVR is active.
RX_ALIGN_COMMA_WOR	D			
	2	r/w	0	Comma alignment boundaries 00: 8-bit alignment 01: 16-bit alignment 1X: 32-bit alignment
RX_ALIGN_COMMA_ENA	BLE			Mask for RX_ALIGN_MCOMMA_VALUE
	10	r/w	0x3FF	and RX_ALIGN_PCOMMA_VALUE.
RX_SLIDE_MODE	2	r/w	0	Bit 0: RX_SLIDE_BIT Bit 1: RX_SLIDE_BYTE
RX_COMMA_DETECT_EN	_OVR			Receiver comma detection overwrite
	1	r/w	0	when SerDes is in testmode.
RX_COMMA_DETECT_EN	1	r/w	0	Receiver comma detection enable when RX_COMMA_DETECT_EN_OVR is active.
RX_SLIDE	2	r/w	0	
RX_BYTE_IS_ALIGNED	1	r	0	High if comma detection has aligned incoming commas to the byte boundaries successfully.
RX_BYTE_REALIGN	1	r	0	High if alignment circuit has detected an unaligned comma and realigned it to the new boundary.



By moving the detected comma to the correct byte boundary, the receiver ensures that the parallel data matches the transmitted format. This process is essential for maintaining data integrity and synchronizing received data with its intended structure, thereby minimizing errors and ensuring reliable data communication.

RX_ALIGN_0	COMMA_WORD		64-bit data path						
value	alignment	63 56	55 48	47 40	39 32	31 24	23 16	15 8	7 0
		data or	data or						
00	8 bit								comma byte
01	16 bit	data byte	data or comma byte	data byte	data or comma byte	data byte	data or comma byte	data byte	data or comma byte
1X	32 bit	data byte	data byte	data byte	data or comma byte	data byte	data byte	data byte	data or comma byte

Figure 2.41: Setting possibilities of the comma alignment boundaries

After decoding, the 10-bit comma value is 8 bits long and is called *comma byte* in Figure 2.41. This byte is marked with RX_CHAR_IS_COMMA_0 = 1 within the data path.

The comma can be aligned to any byte boundary within the received data path. This is done with RX_ALIGN_COMMA_WORD = 0b 00. In this case, the comma can be placed in any of the eight positions shown in Figure 2.41. Of course, only one of the displayed commas (respectively comma MSB) is set. They indicate the possible positions of the data LSB.

Figure 2.41 shows that the position of the comma boundary can also be limited to any 16-bit or 32-bit word with RX_ALIGN_COMMA_WORD = 0b 01 or RX_ALIGN_COMMA_WORD = 0b 1X.

2.5.6.6 Receiver Pattern Checker

The pattern checker within the receiver segment of the SerDes employs the industry-standard pseudo-random bit sequences (PRBS) PRBS-7 and PRBS-15 to detect and validate the received data patterns. It is self-synchronizing and indicates it's lock state with the RX_PRBS_LOCKED parameter. RX_PRBS_ERR_CNT indicates single bit errors, and is cleared if the following incoming data is correct. The RX_PRBS_ERR_CNT counter is incremented in the event of an error. The error counter stops when reaching 0x 7F FF and can be is set back to zero when RX_PRBS_CNT_RESET_I or RX_PCS_RESET_I is active.

2.5.6.7 RX 8B/10B Decoder

The SerDes has a build-in 8B / 10B decoder. 8b / 10b encoding / decoding is a widely-used technique in high-speed data transmission to ensure reliable and efficient communication. In decoding 8b / 10b-encoded data, the 10-bit code is converted back into its original 8-bit form by the receiver. This process involves error detection and correction using the added bits, restoring the original data from the transmitted signal. By reversing the encoding process, the receiver retrieves the accurate digital information, ensuring the integrity and reliability of the transmitted data in high-speed communication systems.

DS1001 August 2025 85 of 203



Table 2.51: CC_SERDES interface for the pattern checker

Name	Width	Direction	Description
RX_PRBS_SEL_I	3	Input	Receiver PRBS mode selection 000: Bypass PRBS generator 001: PRBS-7 010: PRBS-15 011: Reserved 100: Reserved 101: Reserved 111: Reserved
RX_PRBS_CNT_RESET_I	1	Input	Reset the PRBS checker error counter
RX_PRBS_ERR_0	1	Output	Reset the PRBS checker error counter

Table 2.52: Pattern checker configuration in the register file

Register File				
Name	Width	Mode	Default	Description
RX_PRBS_OVR	1	r/w	0	PRBS overwrite when SerDes is in test- mode
RX_PRBS_SEL	3	r/w	0	Receiver PRBS mode selection when RX_PRBS_OVR is active
RX_PRBS_CNT_RESET	3	r/w	0	Asynchronous PRBS reset when RX_PRBS_OVR is active. Automatically resets value to zero.

Table 2.53: Pattern checker status in the register file

Register File				
Name	Width	Mode	Default	Description
RX_PRBS_ERR_CNT	15	r	0	PRBS error counter. RX_PRBS_CNT_RESET resets the counter.
RX_PRBS_LOCKED	1	r	0	

Architecture



Table 2.54: CC_SERDES interface for the 8B / 10B decoder

Name	Width	Direction	Description
RX_8B10B_BYPASS_I	8	Input	Each high bit bypasses corresponding byte
RX_8B10B_EN_I	1	Input	Enable or disable 8B / 10B decoder
RX_CHAR_IS_COMMA_0	8	Output	Bit is high if corresponding RX_DATA_I byte is a valid comma character
RX_CHAR_IS_K_O	8	Output	High if corresponding RX_DATA_I byte is a valid K character
RX_DISP_ERR_O	8	Output	High for corresponding RX_DATA_I byte disparity error
RX_NOT_IN_TABLE_O	8	Output	High if corresponding RX_DATA_I byte is no valid character

Enabling the 8B / 10B decoder increases latency through the receiver path. However, it is possible to disable and bypass the 8B / 10B decoder to minimize latency, if it is not needed.

2.5.6.8 RX Elastic Buffer

The receiver elastic buffer is designed to bridge between two clock domains and features a clock correction mechanism. The elastic buffer may be bypassed if it is not used to reduce lantecy through the receiver data path.

Table 2.55: CC_SERDES receiver elastic buffer interface

Name	Width	Direction	Description
RX_BUF_RESET_I	1	Input	Resets and initializes the receiver's elastic buffer
RX_BUF_ERR_0	1	Output	High for buffer overflow or underflow, cleared by resetting elastic buffer

DS1001 August 2025 87 of 203



Table 2.56: Elastic buffer configuration in the register file

Register File				
Name	Width	Mode	Default	Description
RX_BUF_RESET_TIME	5	r/w	3	Number of CLK_CORE_RX_I clock prescaled with RX_RESET_TIMER_PRESC cycles for that internal elastic buffer reset should be active
RX_BUF_RESET_OVR	1	r/w	0	RX elastic buffer reset overwrite when SerDes is in testmode
RX_BUF_RESET	1	r/w	0	RX elastic buffer reset value when RX_BUF_RESET_OVR is active
RX_CLKCOR_USE	1	r/w	0	0: Buffer used for phase alignment1: Clock correction enabled
RX_CLKCOR_MIN_LAT	6	r/w	32	Specifies minimum elastic buffer latency. If buffer drops value, then circuit replicates incoming clock correction sequences to prevent underflow
RX_CLKCOR_MAX_LAT	6	r/w	39	Specifies maximum elastic buffer latency. If buffer exceeds value, then circuit removes incoming clock correction sequences to prevent overflow
RX_CLKCOR_SEQ_1_0	10	r/w	0x1F7	Clock correction sequence byte 0
RX_CLKCOR_SEQ_1_1	10	r/w	0x1F7	Clock correction sequence byte 1
RX_CLKCOR_SEQ_1_2	10	r/w	0x1F7	Clock correction sequence byte 2
RX_CLKCOR_SEQ_1_3	10	r/w	0x 1 F7	Clock correction sequence byte 3



2.5.7 Register file interface

The register file has a processor-friendly interface. It can be accessed via the FPGA fabric as well as the JTAG interface with priority given to the JTAG interface if access is simultaneous. Please see Section 3.4.7 on page 155 for the JTAG instructions.

Table 2.57: CC_SERDES register file port description

Port	Direction	Width	Description
REGFILE_CLK_I	Input	1	Register file interface clock
REGFILE_WE_I	Input	1	Register file write enable signal
REGFILE_EN_I	Input	1	Register file enable signal
REGFILE_ADDR_I	Input	8	Register file address bus
REGFILE_DI_I	Input	16	Register file data input bus
REGFILE_MASK_I	Input	16	Register file data input bus mask
REGFILE_DO_O	Output	16	Register file data output bus
REGFILE_RDY_O	Output	1	Register file ready indicator signal

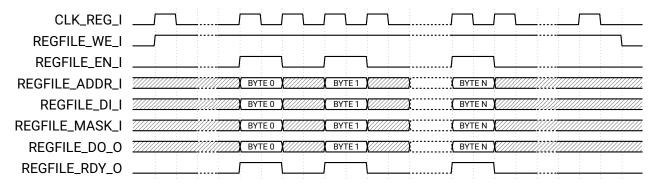


Figure 2.42: Register file access from CPE array

To write data to the register file from the core, REGFILE_WE_I and REGFILE_EN_I must be active high. The 16-bit data value at REGFILE_DI_I is written to the address of REGFILE_ADDR_I, with REGFILE_MASK_I being used as write-enable mask. Data is written to the register file with the rising edge of CLK_REG_I. At least 16 clock cycles must elapse between two accesses. The output REGFILE_RDY_O indicates the register file's status, as shown in Figure 2.42.

DS1001 August 2025 89 of 203



Table 2.58: SerDes register file

Address	I/O	Range	Default	Name
0x 00	r/w	[4:0]	3	RX_BUF_RESET_TIME
	r/w	[9:5]	3	RX_PCS_RESET_TIME
	r/w	[14:10]	0	RX_RESET_TIMER_PRESC
	r/w	[15]	0	RX_RESET_DONE_GATE
0x 01	r/w	[4:0]	3	RX_CDR_RESET_TIME
	r/w	[9:5]	3	RX_EQA_RESET_TIME
	r/w	[14:10]	3	RX_PMA_RESET_TIME
	r/w	[15]	1	RX_WAIT_CDR_LOCK
0x 02	w/c	[0]	0	RX_CALIB_EN
	r	[1]	1	RX_CALIB_DONE
	r/w	[2]	0	RX_CALIB_OVR
	r/w	[6:3]	0	RX_CALIB_VAL
	r	[10:7]	0	RX_CALIB_CAL
	r/w	[13:11]	4	RX_RTERM_VCMSEL
	r/w	[14]	0	RX_RTERM_PD
	r	[15]	0	Unused
0x 03	r/w	[7:0]	0xA3	RX_EQA_CKP_LF
	r/w	[15:8]	0xA3	RX_EQA_CKP_HF
0x 04	r/w	[7:0]	0x01	RX_EQA_CKP_OFFSET
	r/w	[8]	0	RX_EN_EQA
	r/w	[12:9]	0	RX_EQA_LOCK_CFG
	r	[13]	0	RX_EQA_LOCKED
	r	[15:14]	0	Unused
0x 05	r/w	[4:0]	8	RX_TH_MON1
	r/w	[5]	0	RX_EN_EQA_EXT_VALUE[0]
	r/w	[10:6]	8	RX_TH_MON2
	r/w	[11]	0	RX_EN_EQA_EXT_VALUE[1]
	r	[15:12]	0	Unused
0x 06	r/w	[4:0]	8	RX_TAPW
	r/w	[5]	0	RX_EN_EQA_EXT_VALUE[2]
	r/w	[10:6]	8	RX_AFE_OFFSET
	r/w	[11]	0	RX_EN_EQA_EXT_VALUE[3]
	r	[15:12]	0	Unused
0x 07	r	[4:0]	0	RX_EQA_TAPW
	r	[9:5]	0	RX_TH_MON
	r	[13:10]	0	RX_OFFSET
	r	[15:14]	0	Unused
0x 08	r/w	[15:0]	0x 01 C0	RX_EQA_CONFIG
0x 09	r/w	[4:0]	16	RX_AFE_PEAK
	r/w	[8:5]	8	RX_AFE_GAIN

Continued on next page



Table 2.58: SerDes register file

Address	I/O	Range	Default	Name
	r/w	[11:9]	4	RX_AFE_VCMSEL
	r	[15:12]	0	Unused
0x 0A	r/w	[7:0]	0x F8	RX_CDR_CKP
	r/w	[15:8]	0x 00	RX_CDR_CKI
0x 0B	r/w	[8:0]	128	RX_CDR_TRANS_TH
	r/w	[14:9]	0x 0B	RX_CDR_LOCK_CFG
	r	[15]	0	RX_CDR_LOCKED
0x 0C	r	[14:0]	0	RX_CDR_FREQ_ACC_VAL
	r	[15]	0	Unused
0x 0D	r	[15:0]	0	RX_CDR_PHASE_ACC_VAL
0x 0E	r/w	[14:0]	0	RX_CDR_FREQ_ACC
	r	[15]	0	Unused
0x 0F	r/w	[15:0]	0	RX_CDR_PHASE_ACC
0x 10	r/w	[1:0]	0	RX_CDR_SET_ACC_CONFIG
	r/w	[2]	0	RX_CDR_FORCE_LOCK
	r	[15:3]	0	Unused
0x 11	r/w	[9:0]	0x 2 83	RX_ALIGN_MCOMMA_VALUE
	r/w	[10]	0	RX_MCOMMA_ALIGN_OVR
	r/w	[11]	0	RX_MCOMMA_ALIGN
	r	[15:12]	0	Unused
0x 12	r/w	[9:0]	0x17C	RX_ALIGN_PCOMMA_VALUE
	r/w	[10]	0	RX_PCOMMA_ALIGN_OVR
	r/w	[11]	0	RX_PCOMMA_ALIGN
	r/w	[13:12]	0	RX_ALIGN_COMMA_WORD
	r	[15:14]	0	Unused
0x 13	r/w	[9:0]	0x3FF	RX_ALIGN_COMMA_ENABLE
	r/w	[11:10]	0	RX_SLIDE_MODE
	r/w	[12]	0	RX_COMMA_DETECT_EN_OVR
	r/w	[13]	0	RX_COMMA_DETECT_EN
	r/w	[14]	0	RX_SLIDE[0]
	w/c	[15]	0	RX_SLIDE[1]
0x 14	w/c	[0]	0	RX_EYE_MEAS_EN
	r/w	[15:1]	0	RX_EYE_MEAS_CFG
0x 15	r/w	[5:0]	0	RX_MON_PH_OFFSET
	r	[15:6]	0	Unused
0x 16	r	[15:0]	0	RX_EYE_MEAS_CORRECT_115

Continued on next page

DS1001 August 2025 91 of 203



 Table 2.58: SerDes register file

Address	I/O	Range	Default	Name
0x 17	r	[15:0]	0	RX_EYE_MEAS_WRONG_11S
0x18	r	[15:0]	0	RX_EYE_MEAS_CORRECT_00S
0x 19	r	[15:0]	0	RX_EYE_MEAS_WRONG_00S
0x1A	r	[15:0]	0	RX_EYE_MEAS_CORRECT_001
0x 1B	r	[15:0]	0	RX_EYE_MEAS_WRONG_001S
0x1C	r	[15:0]	0	RX_EYE_MEAS_CORRECT_110
0x 1D	r	[15:0]	0	RX_EYE_MEAS_WRONG_110S
0x1E	r/w	[3:0]	4	RX_EI_BIAS
	r/w	[7:4]	4	RX_EI_BW_SEL
	r/w	[8]	0	RX_EN_EI_DETECTOR_OVR
	r/w	[9]	0	RX_EN_EI_DETECTOR
	r	[10]	0	RX_EI_EN
	r	[15:11]	0	Unused
0x 1F	r	[14:0]	0	RX_PRBS_ERR_CNT
0 / 11	r	[14.0]	0	RX_PRBS_LOCKED
0x20	r/w r	[0] [15:1]	0	Read: RX_DATA[0] Write: RX_DATA_SEL RX_DATA[15:1]
0x 21	r	[15:0]	0	RX_DATA[31:16]
		[15.0]		
0x22	r	[15:0]	0	RX_DATA[47:32]
0x23	r	[15:0]	0	RX_DATA[63:48]
0x24	r	[15:0]	0	RX_DATA[79:64]
0x25	r/w	[0]	0	RX_BUF_BYPASS
	r/w	[1]	0	RX_CLKCOR_USE
	r/w	[7:2]	32	RX_CLKCOR_MIN_LAT
	r/w	[13:8]	39	RX_CLKCOR_MAX_LAT
	r	[15:14]	0	Unused
0x 26	r/w r	[9:0] [15:10]	0x 1 F7 0	RX_CLKCOR_SEQ_1_0 Unused
0x 27	r/w r	[9:0] [15:10]	0x1F7 0	RX_CLKCOR_SEQ_1_1 Unused
0x28	r/w	[9:0]	0x 1 F7	RX_CLKCOR_SEQ_1_2
				Continued on next page



Table 2.58: SerDes register file

Address	I/O	Range	Default	Name
	r	[15:10]	0	Unused
0x29	r/w	[9:0]	0x 1 F7	RX_CLKCOR_SEQ_1_3
	r	[15:10]	0	Unused
0x2A	r/w	[0]	0	RX_PMA_LOOPBACK
	r/w	[1]	0	RX_PCS_LOOPBACK
	r/w	[3:2]	3	RX_DATAPATH_SEL
	r/w	[4]	0	RX_PRBS_OVR
	r/w	[7:5]	0	RX_PRBS_SEL
	r/w	[8]	0	RX_LOOPBACK_OVR
	w/c	[9]	0	RX_PRBS_CNT_RESET
	r/w	[10]	0	RX_POWER_DOWN_OVR
	r/w	[11]	0	RX_POWER_DOWN_N
	r	[12]	0	RX_PRESENT
	r	[13]	0	RX_DETECT_DONE
	r	[14]	0	RX_BUF_ERR
	r	[15]	0	Unused
0x2B	r/w	[0]	0	RX_RESET_OVR
ONZB	w/c	[1]	Ő	RX_RESET
	r/w	[2]	0	RX_PMA_RESET_OVR
	w/c	[3]	0	RX_PMA_RESET
	r/w	[4]	0	RX_EQA_RESET_OVR
	w/c	[5]	0	RX_EQA_RESET
	r/w	[6]	0	RX_CDR_RESET_OVR
	w/c	[7]	0	RX_CDR_RESET
	r/w	[8]	0	RX_PCS_RESET_OVR
	w/c	[9]	0	RX_PCS_RESET
	r/w	[10]	0	RX_BUF_RESET_OVR
	w/c	[10]	0	RX_BUF_RESET
	r/w	[11]	0	RX_POLARITY_OVR
	r/w	[13]	0	RX_POLARITY
	r/w	[14]	0	RX_8B10B_EN_OVR
	r/w	[14]	0	RX_8B10B_EN
0x2C	r/w	[7:0]	0	RX_8B10B_BYPASS
JA 20	r	[8]	0	RX_BYTE_IS_ALIGNED
	r/c	[9]	0	RX_BYTE_REALIGN
	r	[10]	0	RX_RESET_DONE
	r	[15:11]	0	Unused
0x 2D	w/c	[0]	0	RX_DBG_EN
	r/w	[4:1]	0	RX_DBG_SEL
	r/w	[5]	0	RX_DBG_MODE
	r/w	[11:6]	0x 05	RX_DBG_SRAM_DELAY
	- / **	[15:12]	0	Unused

Continued on next page

DS1001 August 2025 93 of 203



 Table 2.58: SerDes register file

0x 2E r/w [9:0] 0 RX_DBG_ADDR w/c [10] 0 RX_DBG_RE w/c [11] 0 RX_DBG_WE r/w [15:12] 0 RX_DBG_DATA[3:0] 0x 2F r/w [15:0] 0 RX_DBG_DATA[19:4] 0x 30 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_SEL_PRE r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST r/w [14:10] 15 TX_AMP r/w [10:5] 0x 3F TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE r/w [15:11] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE r/w [15:11] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE 0x 32 r/w [2:0] 4 TX_TAIL_CASCODE r/w [9:3] 63 TX_DC_ENABLE r/w [14:10] 0 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0 0x 33 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0 0x 34 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_SEL_POST_EI 0x 34 r/w [4:0]	Address	I/O	Range	Default	Name
W/c	0x2E	r/w	[9:0]	0	RX_DBG_ADDR
W/c		w/c	[10]	0	RX_DBG_RE
r/w [15:12] O RX_DBG_DATA[3:0] 0x 2F r/w [15:0] O RX_DBG_DATA[19:4] 0x 30 r/w [4:0] O TX_SEL_PRE r/w [9:5] O TX_SEL_POST r/w [15] O TX_SEL_POST r/w [15] O TX_SEL_POST r/w [10:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST r/w [10:5] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE r/w [10:5] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN r/w [15:11] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN r/w [19:3] 63 TX_DC_ENABLE r/w [14:10] 0 TX_DC_OFFSET Unused 0 TX_CM_RAISE r/w [14:10] 16 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0 r/w [14:10] 16 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1 0x 34 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_SEL_PRE_EI r/w [15:1] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI r/w <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>[11]</td><td>0</td><td>RX_DBG_WE</td></t<>			[11]	0	RX_DBG_WE
0x 30 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_SEL_PRE r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST r/w [14:10] 15 TX_AMP r [15] 0 Unused 0x 31 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE r/w [10:5] 0x 3F TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE r/w [15:11] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE 0x 32 r/w [15:11] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE r/w [9:3] 63 TX_DC_ENABLE TY_DC_OFFSET r/w [14:10] 0 TX_DC_ENABLE TY_DC_OFFSET r/w [14:10] 0 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1 0x 33 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_SEL_PRE_EI TY_W_GLE r/w [14:10] 16 TX_SEL_PRE_EI TY_W_GLE TY_W_GLE 0x 34 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI TY_W_GLE r/w [15:11] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI TX_BRAN				0	RX_DBG_DATA[3:0]
	0x2F	r/w	[15:0]	0	RX_DBG_DATA[19:4]
	0x30	r/w	[4:0]	0	TX_SEL_PRE
Part		r/w	[9:5]	0	TX_SEL_POST
0x 31 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN TX_BRANCH_EN_POST 0x 32 r/w [15:11] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_POST 0x 32 r/w [9:3] 63 TX_DC_ENABLE TX_DC_OFFSET TYW [14:10] 0 TX_DC_OFFSET TYW_DC_OFFSET TYW [15] 0 Unused 0x 33 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_CM_RAISE TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0 TYW [14:10] 16 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1 TYW [15] 0 TX_SEL_PRE_EI TYW_DST_EI TYW [14:10] 15 TX_SEL_POST_EI TYW_SEL_POST_EI TYW [14:10] 15 TX_AMP_EI TYW_AMP_EI TYW [10:5] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI TYW_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI TYW [15:11] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI TYW_BRANCH_EN_POST_EI TYW_BRANCH_EN_POST_		r/w	[14:10]	15	TX_AMP
		r	[15]	0	Unused
	0x31	r/w	[4:0]	0	TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE
r/w [15:11] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_POST 0x 32 r/w [2:0] 4 TX_TAIL_CASCODE r/w [9:3] 63 TX_DC_ENABLE r/w [14:10] 0 TX_DC_OFFSET r [15] 0 Unused 0x 33 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_CM_RAISE r/w [9:5] 14 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0 r/w [14:10] 16 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1 r/w [15] 0 Unused 0x 34 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_SEL_PRE_EI r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST_EI r/w [14:10] 15 TX_AMP_EI r/w [10:5] 0x 3F TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI r/w [10:5] 0x 3F TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI r/w [15:11] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI r/w [15:11] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI r/w [10:5] 0x 3F TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI		r/w		0x3F	TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN
r/w		•		0	TX_BRANCH_EN_POST
r/w	0x32	r/w	[2:0]	4	TX_TAIL_CASCODE
r /w					
r [15] 0 Unused 0x33 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_CM_RAISE r/w [9:5] 14 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0 r/w [14:10] 16 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1 r/w [15] 0 Unused 0x34 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_SEL_PRE_EI r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST_EI r/w [14:10] 15 TX_AMP_EI Unused Unused 0x35 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI r/w [15:11] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI r/w [15:11] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_POST_EI 0x36 r/w [2:0] 4 TX_TAIL_CASCODE_EI r/w [14:10] 0 TX_DC_ENABLE_EI r/w [14:10] 0 TX_CM_RAISE_EI r/w [15:0] 0 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0_EI r/w [15:0] 0 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1_EI r/w		•			
r/w [9:5] 14 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0 r/w [14:10] 16 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1 r/w [15] 0 Unused 0x34 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_SEL_PRE_EI r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST_EI r/w [15] 0 Unused 0x35 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI r/w [10:5] 0x3F TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI r/w [15:11] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI r/w [9:3] 63 TX_DC_ENABLE_EI r/w [9:3] 63 TX_DC_ENABLE_EI r/w [14:10] 0 TX_CM_CONTRESHOLD_OFFSET_EI r/w [14:10] 0 TX_CM_RAISE_EI r/w [14:10] 16 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1_EI r/w [14:10] 16 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1_EI r/w [15] 0 Unused		•	-		
r/w [9:5] 14 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0 r/w [14:10] 16 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1 r [15] 0 Unused 0x34 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_SEL_PRE_EI r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST_EI r/w [15] 0 Unused 0x35 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI r/w [10:5] 0x3F TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI r/w [15:11] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI 0x36 r/w [2:0] 4 TX_TAIL_CASCODE_EI r/w [9:3] 63 TX_DC_ENABLE_EI r/w [14:10] 0 TX_DC_OFFSET_EI r [15] 0 Unused 0x37 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_CM_RAISE_EI r/w [14:10] 16 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0_EI r/w [15] 0 Unused 0x38 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_SEL_PRE_RXDET 0x38 r/w <	0x33	r/w	[4:0]	0	TX CM RAISE
r/w					
r [15] 0 Unused 0x 34 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_SEL_PRE_EI r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST_EI r/w [14:10] 15 TX_AMP_EI Unused 0x 35 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI r/w [10:5] 0x 3F TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN_EI r/w [15:11] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN_EI TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN_EI TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN_EI TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN_EI TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN_EI 0x 36 r/w [9:3] 63 TX_DC_ENABLE_EI r/w [9:3] 63 TX_DC_ENABLE_EI TX_DC_OFFSET_EI r/w [14:10] 0 TX_DC_OFFSET_EI TX_DC_OFFSET_EI r/w [9:5] 14 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0_EI TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1_EI r/w [14:10] 16 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1_EI r/w [15] 0 Unused 0x 38 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_SEL_PRE_RXDET r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST_RXDET					
r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST_EI r/w [14:10] 15 TX_AMP_EI r [15] 0 Unused 0x35 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI r/w [10:5] 0x3F TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN_EI r/w [15:11] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_POST_EI 0x36 r/w [2:0] 4 TX_TAIL_CASCODE_EI r/w [9:3] 63 TX_DC_ENABLE_EI r/w [14:10] 0 TX_DC_OFFSET_EI r [15] 0 Unused 0x37 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_CM_RAISE_EI r/w [9:5] 14 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0_EI r/w [14:10] 16 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1_EI r [15] 0 Unused 0x38 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_SEL_PRE_RXDET r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_PRE_RXDET		-			
r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST_EI r/w [14:10] 15 TX_AMP_EI v [15] 0 Unused 0x35 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI r/w [10:5] 0x3F TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI r/w [15:11] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI r/w [9:3] 63 TX_DC_ENABLE_EI r/w [14:10] 0 TX_DC_ENABLE_EI r/w [14:10] 0 TX_DC_OFFSET_EI u 15 0 Unused 0x37 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_CM_RAISE_EI r/w [9:5] 14 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0_EI r/w [14:10] 16 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1_EI r [15] 0 Unused 0x38 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_SEL_PRE_RXDET r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST_RXDET	0x34	r/w	[4:0]	0	TX_SEL_PRE_EI
r/w [14:10] 15 TX_AMP_EI r [15] 0 Unused 0x35 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI r/w [10:5] 0x3F TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN_EI r/w [15:11] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN_EI TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN_EI TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN_EI TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN_EI TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN_EI TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN_EI TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN_EI TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN_EI TX_DOST_ENABLE_EI T/w [9:3] 63 TX_DC_ENABLE_EI T/w [14:10] 0 TX_DC_OFFSET_EI T/w [9:5] 0 TX_CM_RAISE_EI TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0_EI TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1_EI T/w [14:10] 16 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1_EI TY/w [15] 0 Unused 0x38 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_SEL_PRE_RXDET T/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST_RXDET				0	
r [15] 0 Unused 0x35 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_EI r/w [10:5] 0x3F TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN_EI r/w [15:11] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_POST_EI 0x36 r/w [2:0] 4 TX_TAIL_CASCODE_EI r/w [9:3] 63 TX_DC_ENABLE_EI r/w [14:10] 0 TX_DC_OFFSET_EI r/w [15] 0 Unused 0x37 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0_EI r/w [14:10] 16 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1_EI r/w [15] 0 Unused 0x38 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_SEL_PRE_RXDET r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_PRE_RXDET		•			
r/w [10:5] 0x 3F TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN_EI r/w [15:11] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN_EI 0x 36 r/w [2:0] 4 TX_TAIL_CASCODE_EI r/w [9:3] 63 TX_DC_ENABLE_EI r/w [14:10] 0 TX_DC_OFFSET_EI r [15] 0 Unused Ox 37 r/w [9:5] 14 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0_EI TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1_EI r [15] OUnused Ox 38 r/w [4:0] OTX_SEL_PRE_RXDET TX_SEL_PRE_RXDET TX_SEL_PRE_RXDET TX_SEL_POST_RXDET 0x 38 r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST_RXDET		-			
r/w [10:5] 0x 3F TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN_EI r/w [15:11] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN_EI 0x 36 r/w [2:0] 4 TX_TAIL_CASCODE_EI r/w [9:3] 63 TX_DC_ENABLE_EI r/w [14:10] 0 TX_DC_OFFSET_EI r [15] 0 Unused Ox 37 r/w [9:5] 14 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0_EI TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1_EI r [15] OUnused Ox 38 r/w [4:0] OTX_SEL_PRE_RXDET TX_SEL_PRE_RXDET TX_SEL_PRE_RXDET TX_SEL_POST_RXDET 0x 38 r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST_RXDET	0x35	r/w	[4:0]	0	TX BRANCH EN PRE EI
r/w [15:11] 0 TX_BRANCH_EN_POST_EI 0x36 r/w [2:0] 4 TX_TAIL_CASCODE_EI r/w [9:3] 63 TX_DC_ENABLE_EI r/w [14:10] 0 TX_DC_OFFSET_EI r [15] 0 Unused 0x37 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_CM_RAISE_EI r/w [9:5] 14 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0_EI r/w [14:10] 16 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1_EI r [15] 0 Unused 0x38 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_SEL_PRE_RXDET r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST_RXDET		-			
r/w [9:3] 63 TX_DC_ENABLE_EI r/w [14:10] 0 TX_DC_OFFSET_EI r [15] 0 Unused 0x37 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_CM_RAISE_EI r/w [9:5] 14 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0_EI r/w [14:10] 16 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1_EI r [15] 0 Unused 0x38 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_SEL_PRE_RXDET r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST_RXDET					
r/w [9:3] 63 TX_DC_ENABLE_EI r/w [14:10] 0 TX_DC_OFFSET_EI r [15] 0 Unused 0x37 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_CM_RAISE_EI r/w [9:5] 14 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0_EI r/w [14:10] 16 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1_EI r [15] 0 Unused 0x38 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_SEL_PRE_RXDET r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST_RXDET	0x36	r/w	[2:0]	4	TX_TAIL_CASCODE_EI
r/w [14:10] 0 TX_DC_OFFSET_EI r [15] 0 Unused 0x37 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_CM_RAISE_EI r/w [9:5] 14 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0_EI r/w [14:10] 16 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1_EI r [15] 0 Unused 0x38 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_SEL_PRE_RXDET r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST_RXDET		-			
r [15] 0 Unused 0x37 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_CM_RAISE_EI r/w [9:5] 14 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0_EI r/w [14:10] 16 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1_EI r [15] 0 Unused 0x38 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_SEL_PRE_RXDET r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST_RXDET		•			
r/w [9:5] 14 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0_EI r/w [14:10] 16 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1_EI r [15] 0 Unused 0x38 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_SEL_PRE_RXDET r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST_RXDET		•	-		
r/w [9:5] 14 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0_EI r/w [14:10] 16 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1_EI r [15] 0 Unused 0x38 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_SEL_PRE_RXDET r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST_RXDET	0x37	r/w	[4:0]	0	TX_CM_RAISE_EI
r/w [14:10] 16 TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1_EI r [15] 0 Unused 0x38 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_SEL_PRE_RXDET r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST_RXDET		-		14	
r [15] 0 Unused 0x38 r/w [4:0] 0 TX_SEL_PRE_RXDET r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST_RXDET		•			
r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST_RXDET		•	-		
r/w [9:5] 0 TX_SEL_POST_RXDET	0x38	r/w	[4:0]	0	TX_SEL_PRE_RXDET
•					
		r/w	[14:10]	15	TX_AMP_RXDET

Continued on next page



Table 2.58: SerDes register file

Address	I/O	Range	Default	Name
	r	[15]	0	Unused
0x39	r/w	[4:0]	0	TX_BRANCH_EN_PRE_RXDET
	r/w	[10:5]	0x3F	TX_BRANCH_EN_MAIN_RXDET
	r/w	[15:11]	0	TX_BRANCH_EN_POST_RXDET
0x3A	r/w	[2:0]	4	TX_TAIL_CASCODE_RXDET
	r/w	[9:3]	63	TX_DC_ENABLE_RXDET
	r/w	[14:10]	0	TX_DC_OFFSET_RXDET
	r	[15]	0	Unused
0x3B	r/w	[4:0]	0	TX_CM_RAISE_RXDET
	r/w	[9:5]	14	TX_CM_THRESHOLD_0_RXDET
	r/w	[14:10]	16	TX_CM_THRESHOLD_1_RXDET
	r	[15]	0	Unused
0x3C	w/c	[0]	0	TX_CALIB_EN
	r	[1]	1	TX_CALIB_DONE
	r/w	[2]	0	TX_CALIB_OVR
	r/w	[6:3]	0	TX_CALIB_VAL
	r	[10:7]	0	TX_CALIB_CAL
	r	[15:11]	0	Unused
0x3D	r/w	[7:0]	0x 80	TX_CM_REG_KI
	r/w	[8]	0	TX_CM_SAR_EN
	r/w	[9]	1	TX_CM_REG_EN
	r	[15:10]	0	Unused
0x3E	r	[4:0]	0	TX_CM_SAR_RESULT_0
	r	[9:5]	0	TX_CM_SAR_RESULT_1
	r	[15:10]	0	Unused
0x3F	r/w	[4:0]	3	TX_PMA_RESET_TIME
	r/w	[9:5]	3	TX_PCS_RESET_TIME
	r/w	[10]	0	TX_PCS_RESET_OVR
	w/c	[11]	0	TX_PCS_RESET
	r/w	[12]	0	TX_PMA_RESET_OVR
	w/c	[13]	0	TX_PMA_RESET
	r/w	[14]	0	TX_RESET_OVR
	w/c	[15]	0	TX_RESET
0x 40	r/w	[1:0]	0	TX_PMA_LOOPBACK
	r/w	[2]	0	TX_PCS_LOOPBACK
	r/w	[4:3]	3	TX_DATAPATH_SEL
	r/w	[5]	0	TX_PRBS_OVR
	r/w	[8:6]	0	TX_PRBS_SEL
	w/c	[9]	0	TX_PRBS_FORCE_ERR
	r/w	[10]	0	TX_L00PBACK_0VR

Continued on next page

DS1001 August 2025 95 of 203



 Table 2.58: SerDes register file

Address	I/O	Range	Default	Name
	r/w	[11]	0	TX_POWER_DOWN_OVR
	r/w	[12]	0	TX_POWER_DOWN_N
	r	[15:13]	0	Unused
0x 41	r/w	[0]	0	TX_ELEC_IDLE_OVR
	r/w	[1]	0	TX_ELEC_IDLE
	r/w	[2]	0	TX_DETECT_RX_OVR
	r/w	[3]	0	TX_DETECT_RX
	r/w	[4]	0	TX_POLARITY_OVR
	r/w	[5]	0	TX_POLARITY
	r/w	[6]	0	TX_8B10B_EN_OVR
	r/w	[7]	0	TX_8B10B_EN
	r/w	[8]	0	TX_DATA_OVR
	r/w	[11:9]	0	TX_DATA_CNT
	w/c	[12]	0	TX_DATA_VALID
	r	[13]	0	TX_BUF_ERR
	r	[14]	0	TX_RESET_DONE
	r	[15]	0	Unused
0x 42	r/w	[15:0]	0	TX_DATA
0x 50	r/w	[0]	0	PLL_EN_ADPLL_CTRL
	r/w	[1]	0	PLL_CONFIG_SEL
	r/w	[2]	0	PLL_SET_OP_LOCK
	r/w	[3]	0	PLL_ENFOCRE_LOCK
	r/w	[4]	0	PLL_DISABLE_LOCK
	r/w	[5]	1	PLL_LOCK_WINDOW
	r/w	[6]	1	PLL_FAST_LOCK
	r/w	[7]	0	PLL_SYNC_BYPASS
	r/w	[8]	0	PLL_PFD_SELECT
	r/w	[9]	0	PLL_REF_BYPASS
	r/w	[10]	0	PLL_REF_SEL
	r/w	[11]	1	PLL_REF_RTERM
	r	[15:12]	0	Unused
0x 51	r/w	[5:0]	58	PLL_FCNTRL
	r/w	[11:6]	27	PLL_MAIN_DIVSEL
	r/w	[13:12]	0	PLL_OUT_DIVSEL
	r	[15:14]	0	Unused
0x 52	r/w	[4:0]	3	PLL_CI
	r/w	[14:5]	80	PLL_CP
	r	[15]	0	Unused
0x 53	r/w	[3:0]	0	PLL_A0
	r/w	[6:4]	0	PLL_SCAP
	r/w	[8:7]	2	PLL_FILTER_SHIFT

Continued on next page



Table 2.58: SerDes register file

Address	I/O	Range	Default	Name
	r	[15:12]	0	Unused
0x 54	r/w	[10:0]	512	PLL_FT
	r/w	[11]	0	PLL_OPEN_LOOP
	r/w	[12]	1	PLL_SCAP_AUTO_CAL
	r	[15:13]	0	Unused
0x 55	r	[0]	0	PLL_LOCKED
	r	[1]	0	PLL_CAP_FT_OF
	r	[2]	0	PLL_CAP_FT_UF
	r	[12:3]	0	PLL_CAP_FT
	r	[14:13]	0	PLL_CAP_STATE
	r	[15]	0	Unused
0x 56	r	[7:0]	0	PLL_SYNC_VALUE
	r	[15:8]	0	Unused
0x 57	r/w	[2:0]	4	PLL_BISC_MODE
	r/w	[6:3]	15	PLL_BISC_TIMER_MAX
	r/w	[7]	0	PLL_BISC_OPT_DET_IND
	r/w	[8]	0	PLL_BISC_PFD_SEL
	r/w	[9]	0	PLL_BISC_DLY_DIR
	r/w	[12:10]	1	PLL_BISC_COR_DLY
	r/w	[13]	0	PLL_BISC_CAL_SIGN
	r/w	[14]	1	PLL_BISC_CAL_AUTO
	r	[15]	0	Unused
0x 58	r/w	[4:0]	4	PLL_BISC_CP_MIN
	r/w	[9:5]	18	PLL_BISC_CP_MAX
	r/w		12	PLL_BISC_CP_START
	r	[15]	0	Unused
0x 59	r/w	[4:0]	0	PLL_BISC_DLY_PFD_MON_REF
	r/w	[9:5]	2	PLL_BISC_DLY_PFD_MON_DIV
	r	[15:10]	0	Unused
0x 5A	r	[0]	0	PLL_BISC_TIMER_DONE
-	r	[7:1]	0	PLL_BISC_CP
	r	[15:8]	0	Unused
0x 5B	r	[15:0]	0	PLL_BISC_CO
0x 5C	r/w	[0]	0	SerDes Enable
	r/w	[1]	0	SerDes Auto Init
	r/w	[2]	0	SerDes Testmode
	r	[15:3]	0	Unused

DS1001 August 2025 97 of 203



2.6 Clock Generators (PLLs)

2.6.1 Overview

In each FPGA die four independent PLL clock generators are available, i.e. there are 4 PLLs in CCGM1A1 and 8 PLLs in CCGM1A2. They have the following properties:

- ADPLL clock generator for versatile FPGA clock generation.
- Clock generation based on a digitally controlled oscillator (DCO) running with a typical frequency tuning range from 1 GHz to 2 GHz.
- Programmable clock frequency dividers for reference clock input, PLL loop divider and clock output divider, enabling wide output and reference frequency ranges.
- Clock outputs available in four 90°-spaced phases.
- Fast lock-in by binary frequency search.
- Autonomous free-running oscillator mode for FPGA configuration clock after powerup.

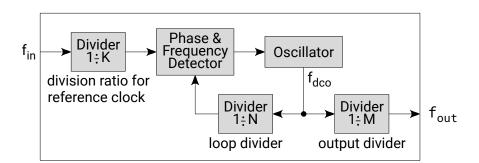


Figure 2.43: General PLL structure

Figure 2.43 shows the general PLL structure. The reference clock $f_{\rm in}$ can be chosen individually for each PLL:

- Clock input CLK0 (2nd function of pin N14, 1st function is GPIO IO_SB_A8)
- Clock input CLK1 (2nd function of pin P12, 1st function is GPIO I0_SB_A7)
- Clock input CLK2 (2^{nd} function of pin P14, 1^{st} function is GPIO I0_SB_A6)
- Clock input CLK3 (2nd function of pin R13, 1st function is GPIO I0_SB_A5)
- SerDes clock input SER_CLK (pin T12, can also be used as general purpose clock input)
- SER_CLK can be used both in single-ended mode and together with SER_CLK_N (pin T13) in LVDS mode

Reference clocks can be used simultaneously by several PLLs.



The allowed oscillator frequency f_{dco} depends on the FPGA supply voltage as follows:

```
 \begin{array}{lll} \textbf{Low power mode:} & \textbf{(VDD}_{PLL} = 0.9 \, \text{V} \pm 50 \, \text{mV}\textbf{):} & 500 \, \text{MHz} \leqslant f_{\textbf{dco}} \leqslant 1,000 \, \text{MHz} \\ \textbf{Economy mode:} & \textbf{(VDD}_{PLL} = 1.0 \, \text{V} \pm 50 \, \text{mV}\textbf{):} & 1,000 \, \text{MHz} \leqslant f_{\textbf{dco}} \leqslant 2,000 \, \text{MHz} \\ \textbf{Speed mode:} & \textbf{(VDD}_{PLL} = 1.1 \, \text{V} \pm 50 \, \text{mV}\textbf{):} & 1,250 \, \text{MHz} \leqslant f_{\textbf{dco}} \leqslant 2,500 \, \text{MHz} \\ \end{array}
```

2.6.2 Clock signals of the CCGM1A2 chip

The BGA pins T12 (SER_CLK) and T13 (SER_CLK_N) of CCGM1A2 connects the SerDes clock inputs of both FPGA dies.

Likewise, the four dedicated clock input pins N14 (CLK0), P12 (CLK1), P14 (CLK2) and R13 (CLK3) are also each internally connected to both FPGA dies.

2.6.3 PLL core

The PLL core module has one clock input for the reference clock and four clock outputs, since the output clock is available in all 90°-spaced phases as shown in Figure 2.44. An additional clock input PLL_FB can be used for an external feedback path. Table 2.59 gives an overview of the PLL core ports.

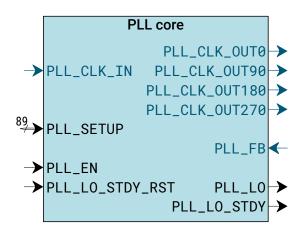


Figure 2.44: Ports of the PLL core

The simplified block diagram in Figure 2.45 shows that some bits of the setup vector PLL_SETUP are used for setting the five programmable dividers. Other bits of the vector are used to switch on an additional divider by 2 in the signal path (p_{osc}) or to change the signal path itself (p_{loop} , p_{out}). This results in different divider ratios for the loop and the output path as shown in Table 2.61.

The programmable dividers can be used in the following ranges:

```
1 \leqslant K \leqslant 4095 (12 bits) 1 \leqslant N_1 \leqslant 63 (6 bits) 1 \leqslant M_1 \leqslant 63 (6 bits) 1 \leqslant N_2 \leqslant 1023 (10 bits) 1 \leqslant M_2 \leqslant 1023 (10 bits)
```

DS1001 August 2025 99 of 203



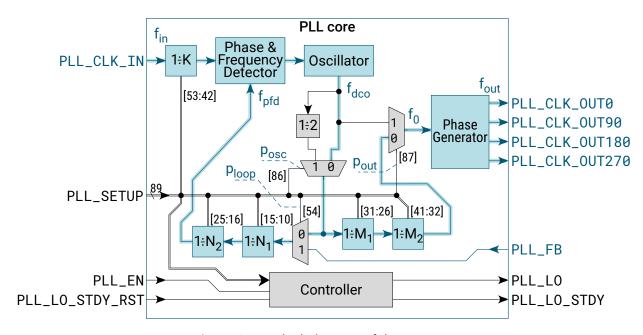


Figure 2.45: Block diagram of the PLL core

Table	2 59.	Ports	of the	PΠ	core
Iavie	Z.J3.	r Oi io	UI IIIC	Γ	CUIC

Name	Width	Direction	Description
PLL_CLK_IN	1	input	Reference clock
PLL_CLK_OUT0	1	output	PLL output, 0° phase
PLL_CLK_OUT90	1	output	PLL output, 90° phase
PLL_CLK_OUT180	1	output	PLL output, 180° phase
PLL_CLK_OUT270	1	output	PLL output, 270° phase
PLL_FB	1	input	PLL feedback for external loop path
PLL_SETUP	1	input	Setup selection vector
PLL_EN	1	input	PLL enable signal
PLL_L0	1	output	PLL locked signal
PLL_LO_STDY	1	output	Steady PLL locked signal
PLL_LO_STDY_RST	1	input	Reset for PLL_LO_STEADY

The maximum input frequencies of the PLL dividers is shown in Table 2.60. This must be taken into account when a desired divider value is split between the two dividers connected in series.

With the parameter value $p_{loop} = PLL_SETUP[54] = 0$ (selection of the feedback path) the loop is completely inside the PLL module and the oscillator frequency is

$$f_{\text{dco}} = f_{\text{in}} \frac{N_1 \cdot N_2 \cdot (p_{\text{osc}} + 1)}{K}$$



Table 2.60: Maximum input frequency of the PLL dividers

Divider	Low power	Economy	High speed	Description
N1	1.000 GHz	1.250 GHz	1.666 GHz	High-speed part of the loop path divider
N2	0.500 GHz	0.6125 GHz	0.833 GHz	Low-speed part of the loop path divider
M1	1.000 GHz	1.250 GHz	1.666 GHz	High-speed part of the output path divider
M2	0.500 GHz	0.6125 GHz	0.833 GHz	Low-speed part of the output path divider

where parameter $p_{osc} = PLL_SETUP[86]$ can take the values $\{0, 1\}$.

If in the other case $p_{loop}=1$, then the loop is routed via the PLL output through the user circuit and back to the PLL. The oscillator frequency is given by

$$f_{\text{dco}} = f_{\text{in}} \frac{2 \cdot N_1 \cdot N_2}{K} \cdot \left\{ \begin{array}{ll} M_1 \cdot M_2 \cdot (p_{\text{osc}} + 1), & p_{\text{out}} = 0 \\ 1, & p_{\text{out}} = 1 \end{array} \right. .$$

The PLL output clock depends on the parameters p_{out} and p_{osc} . It is

$$\label{eq:fout} \begin{split} f_{\text{out}} = \frac{f_{\text{dco}}}{2} \cdot \left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \frac{1}{M_1 \cdot M_2 \cdot (p_{\text{osc}} + 1)}, & p_{\text{out}} = 0 \\ 1, & p_{\text{out}} = 1 \end{array} \right. \end{split}$$

and after inserting fdco

Table 2.61: Divider ratio of loop and output path

PLL_	SETUP			
[54]	[86]	[87]	Loop path	Output path
$\mathbf{p_{loop}}$	$\mathbf{p_{osc}}$	$\mathbf{p_{out}}$	$f_{dco} \rightarrow f_{pfd}$	$f_{\text{dco}} \to f_{\text{out}}$
0	0	0	$N_1\cdotN_2$	$M_1 \cdot M_2 \cdot 2$
0	0	1	$N_1 \cdot N_2$	2
0	1	0	$2\cdot N_1\cdot N_2$	$2 \cdot M_1 \cdot M_2 \cdot 2$
0	1	1	$2 \cdot N_1 \cdot N_2$	2
1	0	0	$M_1\cdotM_2\cdot2\cdotN_1\cdotN_2$	$M_1 \cdot M_2 \cdot 2$
1	0	1	$2\cdot N_1\cdot N_2$	2
1	1	0	$2\cdot M_1\cdot M_2\cdot 2\cdot N_1\cdot N_2$	$2 \cdot M_1 \cdot M_2 \cdot 2$
1	1	1	$2\cdot N_1\cdot N_2$	2

DS1001 August 2025 101 of 203



$$f_{\text{out}} = f_{\text{in}} \frac{N_1 \cdot N_2}{2 \cdot K} \cdot \begin{cases} \frac{1}{M_1 \cdot M_2}, & p_{\text{out}} = 0\\ (p_{\text{osc}} + 1), & p_{\text{out}} = 1 \end{cases}$$

for the internal feedback path with $p_{loop} = 0$ and

$$f_{\text{out}} = f_{\text{in}} \frac{N_1 \cdot N_2}{K}$$

for the external feedback path with $p_{loop} = 1$.

Duty cycle and phase

All 90° phase shiftings can only be ensured if one of the two conditions is met:

1.
$$M_1 = M_2 = 1$$

2. M_2 is even and $M_2 > 0$

If these conditions are not fulfilled, the input signal f_0 of the phase generator will not have 50% duty cycle and therefore the phases are not 90° for all signals.

Definitions: Pulse width of f₀ Space width of f₀ $T_0 = a + b$ Period of f_0 $D_0 = \frac{\alpha}{T_0}$ Duty cycle of f₀

The DCO output clock f_{dco} has always 50% duty cycle. Behind the output dividers, the duty cycle $D_0 = D(f_0)$ depends on the following conditions:

a) $M_1 = M_2 = 1$: No dividers are involved, which is why $f_0 = f_{dco}$ and $D_0 =$ 50%.

b) $M_1 > 1$ and $M_2 = 1$: The pulse width of f_0 is the same as for f_{dco} . This leads to a

duty cycle $D_0 = \frac{1}{2M_1}$ which is poor for all M_1 (0 < $D_0 \le 1/4$).

c) M_2 is even and $M_2 > 0$: $D_0 = 50\%$.

d) M_2 is odd and $M_2 \geqslant 3$: $D_0 = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2M_2}$ which is near to 50% for large M_2 (1/3 $\leqslant D_0 < 1/2$).



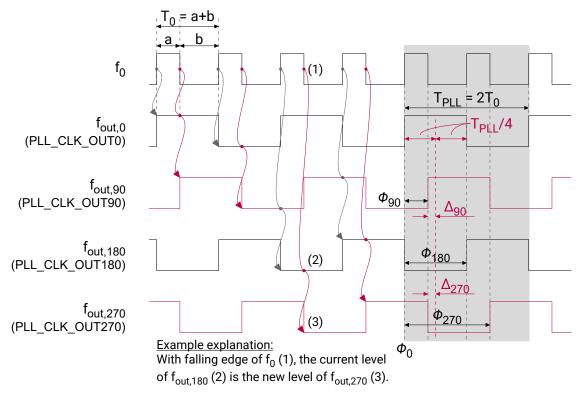


Figure 2.46: Output signals f_{out} of the phase generator

Definitions:	$T_{PLL} = 2T_0$	Period of the phase generator output signals f_{out} (all 4 phases)
	$D_0 = \frac{\alpha}{T_0} = \frac{2\alpha}{T_{PLL}}$	Duty cycle of f ₀
	$\phi_0 = 0^{\circ}$	Reference phase of f_0
	$\phi(f_{\texttt{out},0^{\bullet}}) = \phi_0 = 0^{\bullet}$	Phase of PLL_CLK_OUT0
	$\phi(f_{\texttt{out},90^{\bullet}}) = \phi_{90}$	Phase of PLL_CLK_0UT90, depends on D_0
	$\Delta_{90} = \phi_{90} - 90^{\circ}$	Phase deviation of f _{out,90°}
	$\phi(f_{\text{out},180^{\circ}}) = \phi_{180} = 180^{\circ}$	Phase of PLL_CLK_OUT180
	$\phi(f_{\texttt{out},270^{\bullet}}) = \varphi_{270}$	Phase of PLL_CLK_0UT270, depends on D_0
	$\Delta_{270} = \Phi_{270} - 270^{\circ}$	Phase deviation of f _{out,270°}

Figure 2.46 shows the input clock f_0 of the phase generator and the four output clocks f_{out} . The duty cycle is in any case $D_0 \leqslant 50\%$ which leads to $\Delta \leqslant 0$. The phase generator always generates a duty cycle of 50% regardless of D_0 . Table 2.62 shows the formulas used to calculate the characteristics of the output signals f_{out} . The input clock f_0 specifies the origin $\phi_0 = 0^{\circ}$ for the output signals.

DS1001 August 2025 103 of 203



Table 2.62: Phase	generator outpu	t characteristics
-------------------	-----------------	-------------------

Signal	Characteristic	Formula
$f_{out,0}$	phase	$\phi_0=0$ °
	phase error	$\Delta_0=0$ °
f _{out,90}	phase	$\phi_{90} = \frac{\alpha}{T_{PLL}} \cdot 360^{\circ} = 2D_0 \cdot 90^{\circ}$
	phase error	$\Delta_{90} = \phi_{90} - 90^{\circ} = (2D_0 - 1) \cdot 90^{\circ}$
fout,180	phase	$\phi_{180} = \frac{T_0}{T_{PLL}} \cdot 360^{\circ} = \frac{T_{PLL}/2}{T_{PLL}} \cdot 360^{\circ} = 180^{\circ}$
	phase error	$\Delta_{180} = \phi_{180} - 180^{\circ} = 0^{\circ}$
f _{out,270}	phase	$\phi_{270} = \frac{2a+b}{T_{PLL}} \cdot 360^{\circ} = 180^{\circ} + 2D_0 \cdot 90^{\circ}$
	phase error	$\Delta_{270} = \Phi_{270} - 270^{\circ} = 180^{\circ} + 2D_0 \cdot 90^{\circ} - 270^{\circ} = (2D_0 - 1) \cdot 90^{\circ} = \Delta_{90}$

Lock signals

Figure 2.47 shows how the locking mechanism works:

- (A) When the PLL reaches its locked state, this is indicated by a rising edge at PLL_LO. If this is the first rising edge of PLL_LO, signal PLL_LO_STDY gets a rising edge as well.
- (B) If the PLL loses the locked state, PLL_LO as well as PLL_LO_STDY fall back to low level.
- (C) Reaching locked state again, indicated by a rising edge of PLL_LO, signal PLL_LO_STDY stays low to indicate that the locked state was not stable all the time.
- (D) Only when PLL_LO_STDY_RST gets a pulse of at least 2 clock cycles of PLL_CLK_IN (fin), ...
- (E) ... the next rising edge of PLL_LO also leads again to the high level of PLL_LO_STDY.

Summarized, PLL_L0_STDY indicates that the locked state was reached and then remained stable permanently.

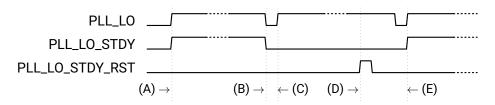


Figure 2.47: Timing diagram of the locking mechanism



Autonomous Mode

The ADPLL provides an autonomous mode for configuration of the CCGM1A1/CCGM1A2 where the ADPLL can generate an output clock without a reference clock. In this case the ADPLL is in open loop mode and the provided frequency is smaller than 50 MHz to ensure save operation with most flash memories (for details see below on this page). The frequency range depends on the power supply voltage and temperature as shown in Table 2.63.

In autonomous mode, the ADPLL does not require any configurations, such as divider settings or lock-in configurations. The configuration vector PLL_SETUP is ignored in the autonomous mode.

VDD_PLL	Power mode	min	max	
		(-40°)	(+125°)	
0.85 V Low Power		8.3 MHz	23.1 MHz	
0.95 V	Low Power	15.0 MHz	31.4 MHz	
0.95 V	Economy	15.0 MHz	31.4 MHz	
1.05 V	Economy	22.9 MHz	39.9 MHz	
1.05 V	High Speed	22.9 MHz	39.9 MHz	
1.15 V	High Speed	31.8 MHz	49.0 MHz	

Table 2.63: ADPLL output frequencies in autonomous mode

If the GateMate FPGA should load the configuration automatically from a flash after reset, then the SPI master mode must be set and the flash memory must meet the following requirements:

- The flash memory must be able to operate at the clock frequencies given in Table 2.63.
- The flash memory must respond to the READ ID (0x 9F) command with a data value not equal to 0x 00 or 0x FF.
- The flash memory must understand the command FAST READ ($0 \times 0 B$).

2.6.4 PLL primitives

A simplified PLL block diagram is shown in Figure 2.48. It contains the PLL core and some external circuitries. On the left side, the PLL input clock can be selected from the control register A to be either one of the clock signals mentioned in Section 2.6.1 on page 98, or it can be a clock signal from the user circuitry, namely USR_CLK_REF out of the FPGA fabric.

The PLL core clock outputs can be enabled via control register A bits and the locking state of the PLL as shown in Table 2.64.

DS1001 August 2025 105 of 203



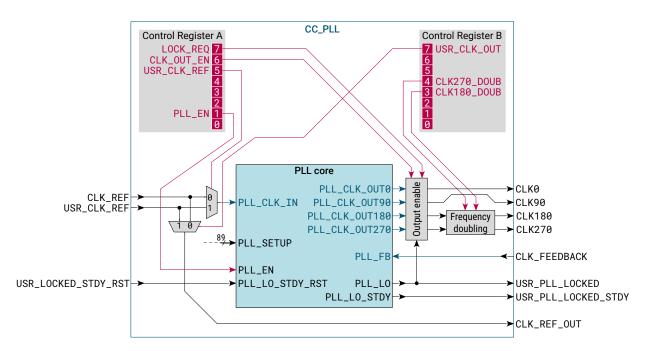


Figure 2.48: Block diagram of the PLL primitive CC_PLL

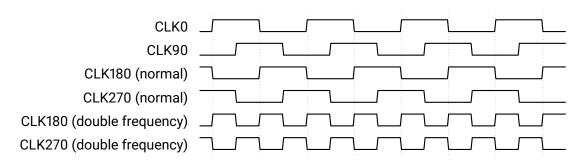


Figure 2.49: CC_PLL output signals including frequency doubling on ports CLK180 and CLK270

Table 2.64: Activation of the PLL outputs

CLK_OUT_EN	LOCK_REQ	PLL_L0	Clo	ck output
0	X	X	X	disabled
1	0	X	✓	enabled
1	1	0	X	disabled
1	1	1	✓	enabled



The four clock phases are shown in Figure 2.49. The outpts CLK180 and CLK270 can be switched to double clock rate via control register B bits CLK180_DOU and CLK270_DOU. Figure 2.49 shows the clock edges of all CC_PLL clock outputs.

An advanced primitive of the PLL is shown in Figure 2.50. This is the same PLL, but the synthesis can optionally use primitive CC_PLL or CC_PLL_ADV for each individual PLL.

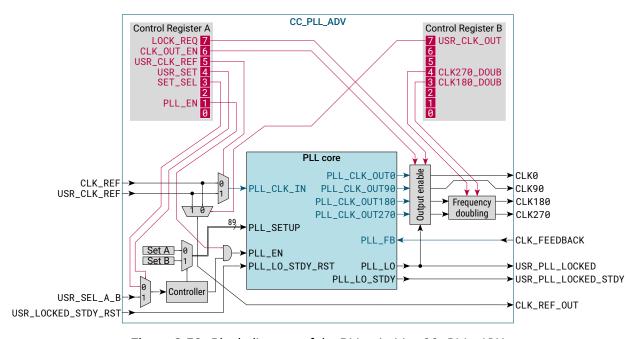


Figure 2.50: Block diagram of the PLL primitive CC_PLL_ADV

As a difference to CC_PLL, the advanced primitive CC_PLL_ADV contains the possibility to choose between two setups. When changing the PLL setup during operation, the controller automatically switches off the PLL during the switching phase and re-activates it then.

DS1001 August 2025 107 of 203



Table 2.65: PLL control register A

Bit	Name	Default	Function
1	PLL_EN	0	PLL enable: 0: PLL operation disabled 1: PLL operation enabled
3	SET_SEL	0	PLL setup selection: 0: PLL uses first setup 1: PLL uses second setup
4	USR_SET	0	User PLL setup enable: 9: PLL setup gets selected with bit SET_SEL in this register 1: PLL setup gets selected from user signal
5	USR_CLK_REF	0	User clock selection:0: External reference clock (see clock sources on page 98)1: Reference clock from user signal
6	CLK_OUT_EN	0	Clock output enable: 0: Clock outputs disabled 1: Clock outputs enabled
7	LOCK_REQ	0	Locked state required:0: Clock outputs are enabled even when the PLL is not locked1: Clock outputs require locked state

 Table 2.66: PLL control register B

Bit	Name	Default	Function
3	CLK180_DOUB	0	Frequency doubling of PLL output CLOCK_180: 0: Normal signal CLOCK_180 1: Double frequency signal CLOCK_180
4	CLK270_DOUB	0	Frequency doubling of PLL output CLOCK_270: O: Normal signal CLOCK_270 1: Double frequency signal and inverted CLOCK_270
7	USR_CLK_OUT	0	User clock selection for bypass output: 8: Bypass output feeds external clock from pin SER_CLK 1: Bypass output feeds user clock



2.7 Global Mesh Architecture

2.7.1 Overview of the Global Mesh Signal Injection

In each die there is a Global Mesh, each consisting of four signal traces that are used to distribute signals over the entire chip area. This is mainly used for clock signals, but is also useful for high fanout signals, e.g. enable or user reset.

Figure 2.51 shows that the signal feed into the Global Mesh is closely linked to the clock generation. The modules involved are described in detail in the following sections.

2.7.2 Clock Input Multiplexers CLKIN

The GateMate FPGAs CCGM1A1 / CCGM1A2 have four dedicated clock input pins CLK0..CLK3. These clock pins are the second pin functions of GPIO pins (see list on page 98). In addition, SER_CLK can also be used to feed a clock signal into the FPGA.

From these five input clocks the CLKIN module selects four output clocks as shown in Figure 2.52. Please note, that every FPGA die has its own CLKIN module but uses shared input clocks CLK0..CLK3 and SER_CLK. Clock inversion (180° phasing) is configurable to any CLKIN clock output CLK_REF[3:0]. These clocks are forwarded to the PLLs.

2.7.3 PLL

There are four PLLs, each with a PLL core as described in Section 2.6. Every clock ouput from the CLKIN multiplexers can be used as reference clock of a PLL. Figure 2.53 shows that these CLK_REF[3:0] clocks and alternative user clocks USR_CLK_REF[3:0] from CPE outputs RAM_01 can be selected as PLL reference inputs.

Each PLL selects one of the input clocks and generates an output frequency that is output with four phases 0°, 90°, 180° and 270°. The logic block shown in Figure 2.53 contains setting options for clock output enable, locked state required and frequency doubling for 180° and 270° output clocks. In addition, both input clocks can be bypassed inside the PLL.

Table 2.67: $USR_CLK_REF\langle n \rangle$ sources

PLL	CPE coordinate	CPE output
0	CPE(1,124)	RAM_01
1	CPE(1,123)	RAM_01
2	CPE(1,122)	RAM_01
3	CPE(1,121)	RAM_01

Please note that the coordinates in the Cartesian system are always given in the die orientation.

DS1001 August 2025 109 of 203



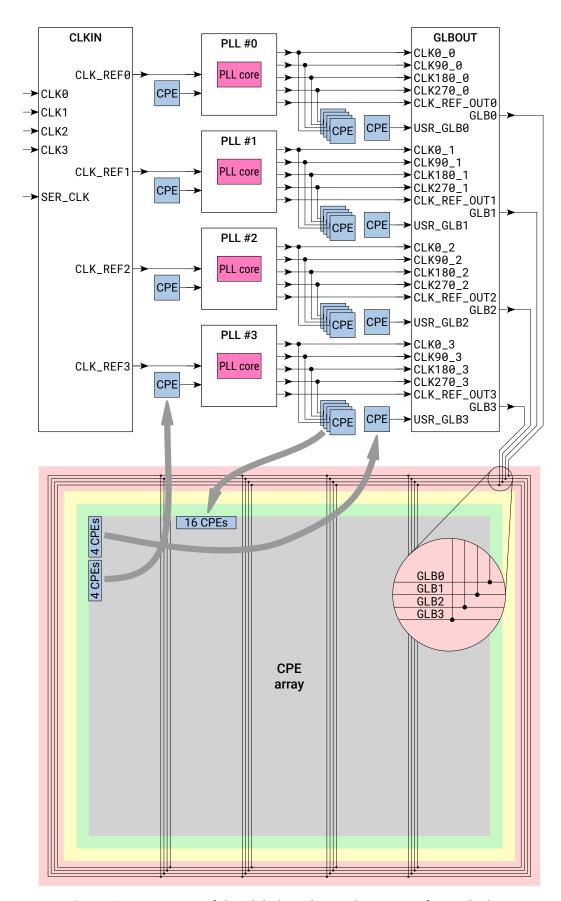


Figure 2.51: Overview of the Global Mesh signal injection of a single die



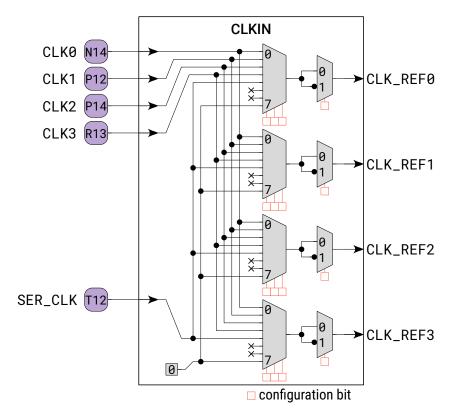


Figure 2.52: Clock input multiplexers CLKIN

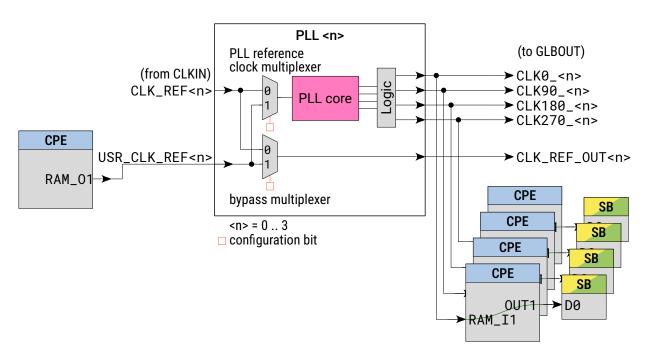


Figure 2.53: PLL with input and output clocks

DS1001 August 2025 111 of 203



The four PLL output clocks are connected to the GLBOUT module (see page 112) as well as to CPE inputs RAM_I1. From there, via CPE . OUT1, the clock signals are routed to Switch Boxes. Details to the CPE coordinates are given in Table 2.68.

Table 2.68: CPE destinations of PLL clock output signals

PLL clock output	CPE coordinate	CPE input / output
CLK0_0	CPE(39,128)	RAM_I1/OUT1
CLK90_0	CPE(40,128)	RAM_I1/OUT1
CLK180_0	CPE(41,128)	RAM_I1/OUT1
CLK270_0	CPE(42,128)	RAM_I1/OUT1
CLK0_1	CPE(43,128)	RAM_I1/OUT1
CLK90_1	CPE(44,128)	RAM_I1/OUT1
CLK180_1	CPE(45,128)	RAM_I1/OUT1
CLK270_1	CPE(46,128)	RAM_I1/OUT1
CLK0_2	CPE(47,128)	RAM_I1/OUT1
CLK90_2	CPE(48,128)	RAM_I1/OUT1
CLK180_2	CPE(49,128)	RAM_I1/OUT1
CLK270_2	CPE(50,128)	RAM_I1/OUT1
CLK0_3	CPE(51,128)	RAM_I1/OUT1
CLK90_3	CPE(52,128)	RAM_I1/OUT1
CLK180_3	CPE(53,128)	RAM_I1/OUT1
CLK270_3	CPE(54,128)	RAM_I1/OUT1
	CLK0_0 CLK90_0 CLK180_0 CLK270_0 CLK0_1 CLK90_1 CLK180_1 CLK270_1 CLK270_1 CLK0_2 CLK90_2 CLK180_2 CLK180_2 CLK180_3 CLK90_3 CLK180_3 CLK180_3	CLK0_0 CPE(39,128) CLK90_0 CPE(40,128) CLK180_0 CPE(41,128) CLK270_0 CPE(42,128) CLK0_1 CPE(43,128) CLK90_1 CPE(44,128) CLK180_1 CPE(45,128) CLK270_1 CPE(46,128) CLK270_1 CPE(46,128) CLK0_2 CPE(47,128) CLK0_2 CPE(48,128) CLK180_2 CPE(48,128) CLK180_2 CPE(49,128) CLK270_2 CPE(50,128) CLK0_3 CPE(51,128) CLK90_3 CPE(52,128) CLK180_3 CPE(53,128)

Please note that the coordinates in the Cartesian system are always given in the die orientation.

2.7.4 GLBOUT Multiplexers

The GLBOUT multiplexers are connected to five signals from a PLL (PLL output clock with four phases and bypassed clock) and four additional user signals USR_GLB[3:0] from dedicated CPE outputs RAM_01 as shown in Table 2.69. Figure 2.54 shows, how these input signals can be selected to generate the four output signals GLB[3:0].

In most cases, GLB[3:0] are clock signals. But the user signals can also be other signals, typically high fanout signals, e.g. enable or user reset.

The GLB[3:0] are fed into the Global Mesh and can be accessed at many points with very low skew.



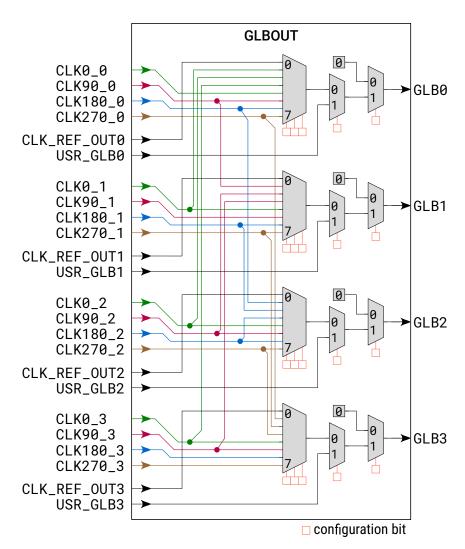


Figure 2.54: GLBOUT multiplexers

Table 2.69: *USR_GLB*[3:0] sources

Signal	CPE coordinate	CPE output
USR_GLB0	CPE(1,128)	RAM_01
USR_GLB1	CPE(1,127)	RAM_01
USR_GLB2	CPE(1,126)	RAM_01
USR_GLB3	CPE(1,125)	RAM_01

Please note that the coordinates in the Cartesian system are always given in the die orientation.

DS1001 August 2025 113 of 203



2.7.5 Use of the CC_BUFG Elements in HDL Design Sources

CC_BUFG elements are used to feed signals into the Global Mesh. As there are four nets in this mesh, a maximum of four CC_BUFG elements can be used in a design. If there are more, Place & Route will terminate with an error message. If there is no CC_BUFG element, the Global Mesh will not be used.

The synthesis distinguishes between clock signals and other signals to decide whether a CC_BUFG element is inserted or not. Therefore, some primitives have clock input ports, namely:

CC_IDDR.CLK	CC_BRAM_20K.A_CLK
CC_ODDR.CLK	CC_BRAM_20K.B_CLK
CC_DFF.CLK	CC_BRAM_40K.A_CLK
CC_DLT.G	CC_BRAM_40K.B_CLK
	CC_FIFO_40K.A_CLK
	CC_FIFO_40K.B_CLK

There are four steps from the user design to the FPGA bitstream:

1. Manual CC_BUFG instantiation:

• The user can insert a CC_BUFG element to any signal. These signals will be routed over the Global Mesh. Up to four CC_BUFG elements can be inserted.

2. Synthesis option:

- If the synthesis program gets started with the '-noclkbuf' option, no CC_BUFG elements will be inserted by the synthesis program.
- If the option '-noclkbuf' is not used, the synthesis will insert automatically CC_BUFG elements to all nets which have dedicated clock inputs. Clock input nets are specified for primitive ports as listed above.

3. User intervention:

- Before executing Place & Route, the user has to check how many CC_BUFG elements are included in the design.
- If there are more than four CC_BUFG elements, the user has to repeat the first step and then, of course, the synthesis has to be started again with the '-noclkbuf' option. Otherwise, the Place & Route execution will fail with an error message.

4. Place & Route execution:

• The assignment of GLB[3:0] signals to the CC_BUFG elements is done by the Place & Route software during the routing process. There is no need for the user to do this manually.



2.8 Clocking Schemes

2.8.1 The Methods of Clock Distribution

The Global Mesh can be used to distribute up to four signals over the entire chip area with small clock skew. The Global Mesh is typically used for clock signals. However, other signals, mostly high fan-out control signals like enable or user reset, can also be distributed with the Global Mesh instead. The edge frame of the chip contains a ring that distributes the Global Mesh signals (see also Figure 2.51 in previous Section 2.7.1). Four additional vertical trace structures bring the signals closer to the inside of the FPGA fabric.

This section describes several methods to distribute clock signals in the FPGA fabric. Essentially, the signals can be distributed to the user circuit in three ways:

- 1. Routing without using the Global Mesh. All signals are routed via the routing structure without any dedicated clock resources, as shown in Section 2.8.2.
- 2. Using the Global Mesh to distribute the Global Mesh signals as shown in Section 2.8.3.
- 3. Using CP-lines to distribute and forward clock and an associated enable signal over the entire chip area for clock-skew reduction, as shown in Section 2.8.4.

Figure 2.55 illustrates that there are four ways to pick up the Global Mesh signals:

Pick-up option 1: On the left edge every y position has a Left Edge Select (LES) element which can feed two signals

$$\begin{array}{cccc} \mathsf{LES}(-2,y).\mathsf{CPE_CINX} & \to & \mathsf{CPE}(1,y).\mathsf{CINX} \\ \mathsf{LES}(-2,y).\mathsf{CPE_PINX} & \to & \mathsf{CPE}(1,y).\mathsf{PINX} \end{array}$$

with $1 \le y \le 128$ from the Global Mesh to CPE inputs.

Pick-up option 2: On the bottom edge every x position has a Bottom Edge Select (BES) element which can feed two signals

with $1 \le x \le 160$ from the Global Mesh to CPE inputs.

Pick-up option 3: On all four edges every coordinate can feed all signals GLB[3:0] to a Big Switch Box (SB_BIG) stack as shown in Table 2.70. The specification SB_BIG(x, y, p) gives the x and y coordinates as well as the plane $1 \le p \le 12$. At the same coordinate (x, y) every Global Mesh signal is fed in parallel in three planes.

Pick-up option 4: Furthermore, the Global Mesh signals can be fed into the CPE array in four columns. Table 2.71 details which CPE coordinates and input signals are involved. Please notice that from the CPE input ports the signals are directly routed to Switch Box inputs:

```
CPE.RAM_I1 \rightarrow CPE.OUT1 \rightarrow SB.D0 CPE.RAM I2 \rightarrow CPE.OUT2 \rightarrow SB.D0
```

According to Table 2.72, the selection of the clocking scheme is made by the settings regarding CC_BUFG usage and the synthesis option '-noclkbuf'.

DS1001 August 2025 115 of 203



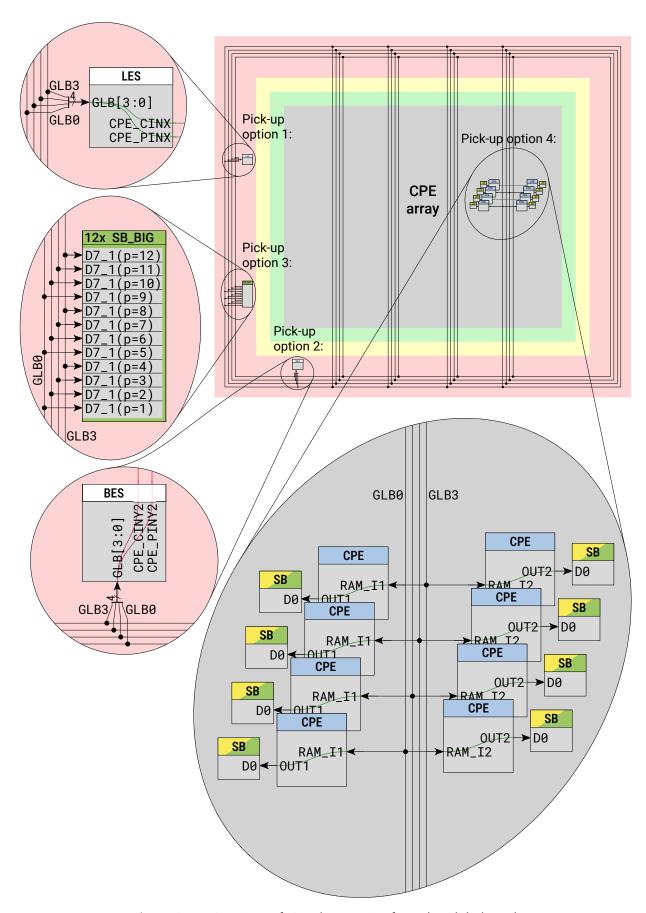


Figure 2.55: Overview of signal extraction from the Global Mesh



Table 2.70: Connecting Global Mesh signals to Switch Boxes (pick-up option 3)

FPGA edge	Signal	Target	Conditions
Left edge	GLB1 - GLB2 -	SB_BIG(x, y, $\{1, 5, 9\}$).D7_1 SB_BIG(x, y, $\{2, 6, 10\}$).D7_1 SB_BIG(x, y, $\{3, 7, 11\}$).D7_1 SB_BIG(x, y, $\{4, 8, 12\}$).D7_1	$ x = \begin{cases} 2 - (y \mod 4); 0 \le y \le 130 \\ -1; y = -1 \end{cases} $
Bottom edge	GLB1 - GLB2 -	$\Rightarrow SB_BIG(x, y, \{1, 5, 9\}).D7_2$ $\Rightarrow SB_BIG(x, y, \{2, 6, 10\}).D7_2$ $\Rightarrow SB_BIG(x, y, \{3, 7, 11\}).D7_2$ $\Rightarrow SB_BIG(x, y, \{4, 8, 12\}).D7_2$	$y = \begin{cases} 2 - (x \mod 4) ; 0 \le x \le 162 \\ -1 ; x = -1 \end{cases}$
Right edge	GLB1 – GLB2 –	SB_BIG(x, y, $\{1, 5, 9\}$).D7_3 SB_BIG(x, y, $\{2, 6, 10\}$).D7_3 SB_BIG(x, y, $\{3, 7, 11\}$).D7_3 SB_BIG(x, y, $\{4, 8, 12\}$).D7_3	$x = \begin{cases} 2 - (y \mod 4) + 160; 0 \le y \le 130 \\ 159 ; y = -1 \end{cases}$
Top edge	GLB1 – GLB2 –	SB_BIG(x, y, $\{1, 5, 9\}$).D7_4 SB_BIG(x, y, $\{2, 6, 10\}$).D7_4 SB_BIG(x, y, $\{3, 7, 11\}$).D7_4 SB_BIG(x, y, $\{4, 8, 12\}$).D7_4	$y = \begin{cases} 2 - (x \mod 4) + 128; 0 \le x \le 162 \\ 127 ; x = -1 \end{cases}$

Table 2.71: Connecting Global Mesh signals to CPEs (pick-up option 4)

Signal		Target	
GLB0	\rightarrow	$\textbf{CPE}(x_0-3,y_0+10). \textbf{RAM_I1}$	
GLB1	\rightarrow	$CPE(x_0-3,y_0+11).RAM_I1$	
GLB2	\rightarrow	$CPE(x_0-3,y_0+12).RAM_I1$	$x_0 = 33 + m \cdot 32 \; ; \; 0 \leqslant m \leqslant 3$
GLB3	\rightarrow	$\mathbf{CPE}(\mathbf{x}_0 - 3, \mathbf{y}_0 + 13). \mathbf{RAM_I1}$	= {33, 65, 97, 129}
GLB0	\rightarrow	$\pmb{\mathrm{CPE}}(x_0+2,y_0+10). \pmb{RAM_I2}$	$y_0 = 1 + n \cdot 16 ; \ 0 \leqslant n \leqslant 7$
GLB1	\rightarrow	$\pmb{\text{CPE}(x_0+2,y_0+11).\text{RAM_I2}}$	= {1, 17, 33, 49, 65, 81, 97, 113}
GLB2	\rightarrow	$CPE(x_0+2,y_0+12).RAM_I2$	
GLB3	\rightarrow	$CPE(x_0+2,y_0+13).RAM_I2$	J

DS1001 August 2025 117 of 203



Number of clock signals with CC_BUFG	CP-lines	Section	Clocking scheme
0	disabled	2.8.2	Clock distribution via the routing structure
0	enabled	2.8.4.1	Intake CPE with chained CPE row
		2.8.4.2	Intake BES with chained BES row
		2.8.4.4	Intake LES with chained CPE row
14	disabled	2.8.3	Clock distribution via the Global Mesh
14	enabled	2.8.4.1	Intake CPE with chained CPE row
		2.8.4.3	Unchained BES row with Global Mesh pick-up
		2.8.4.2	Intake BES with chained BES row
		2.8.4.4	Intake LES with chained CPE row

2.8.2 Clock Distribution via the Routing Structure

The most general clocking scheme is the routing of clock signals through the routing structure. In this scheme, no clock signals may be in the Global Mesh and Place & Route must be started with the '--clk_CP' option. Any number of clock domains can be realized in any design.

However, the traces in the Global Mesh can distribute any other signals. They can be accessed with the pick-up options 3 (SB_BIG) and 4 (CPE) which are shown in Figure 2.55. The edge elements LES and BES are not available.

- With regard to electromagnetic interference (EMI), this clocking scheme is to be preferred. However, since no dedicated clocking resource is involved, the routing of clock signals via CPE and routing architecture might lead to high clock skew. This problem is addressed and cared about by the Place & Route software.
- On the other hand, this clocking scheme reduces the maximum clock frequency. If this is a problem, the following sections show possible solutions.

2.8.3 Clock Distribution via the Global Mesh

When using this scheme, the shortest path from any point in the Global Mesh to the user circuit is used to route the clock signal into the CPE array. Pick-up option 3 (SB_BIG) shown in Figure 2.55 is used.

Prerequisite for this clocking scheme is that clocks are in the Global Mesh and Place & Route is started with the '--clk_CP' option.

If not all traces in the Global Mesh are assigned with clock signals, free traces can distribute arbitrary other signals. Pick-up options 3 (SB_BIG) and 4 (CPE) are used to access these signals.

Architecture



A maximum of four signals are allowed in the Global Mesh. If there are more, Place & Route will terminate with an error message.

- Since the Global Mesh signals are distributed simultaneously over the entire chip area, this clocking scheme leads to poorer EMI characteristics.
- On the other hand, Global Mesh signals have fast interconnection to arbitrary locations in the FPGA die, reducing the clock skew.

2.8.4 Clock Distribution via CP-lines

CP-lines can be used for fast clock routing in the entire chip area. This can be combined with clock distribution over the Global Mesh or the clock signals can be provided via the routing structure.

There are several ways to feed clock signals to the user circuit via CP-lines. In the following sections it is assumed that the user circuit occupies a rectangular area in the CPE array. This area is highlighted in the following Figures 2.56 to 2.59.

A clock signal and its associated enable signal are picked up by a so-called *intake element* and distributed via CP-lines. It is irrelevant whether one or both signals are in the Global Mesh or reach the intake element via the routing structure.

In the FPGA only one clock / enable signal pair can be routed via CP-lines. The enable signal is optional.

Prerequisite for this clocking scheme is that Place & Route is started with the '++clk_CP' option.

The principle of clock distribution via CP-lines can be differentiated into four types:

- 1. Intake CPE with chained CPE row (Section 2.8.4.1 on page 120)
- 2. Intake BES with chained BES row (Section 2.8.4.2 on page 121)
- 3. Unchained BES row with Global Mesh pick-up (Section 2.8.4.3 on page 122)
- 4. Intake LES with chained CPE row (Section 2.8.4.4 on page 123)

DS1001 August 2025 119 of 203



2.8.4.1 Intake CPE with chained CPE row

This clocking scheme inserts a horizontal CPE chain from (x_0-1,y_0-1) to (x_1,y_0-1) below the user circuit in its rectangular area with the lower left corner (x_0,y_0) and the upper right corner (x_1,y_1) (striped area in Figure 2.56) and forwards the clock signals via CP-lines in y direction. This allows a minimal clock skew in x and y direction. The intake CPE (x_0-1,y_0-1) can be fed from the Global Mesh or from any signal in the routing structure.

Prerequisite for this clocking scheme is that at least one horizontal CPE row under the user circuit is not occupied.

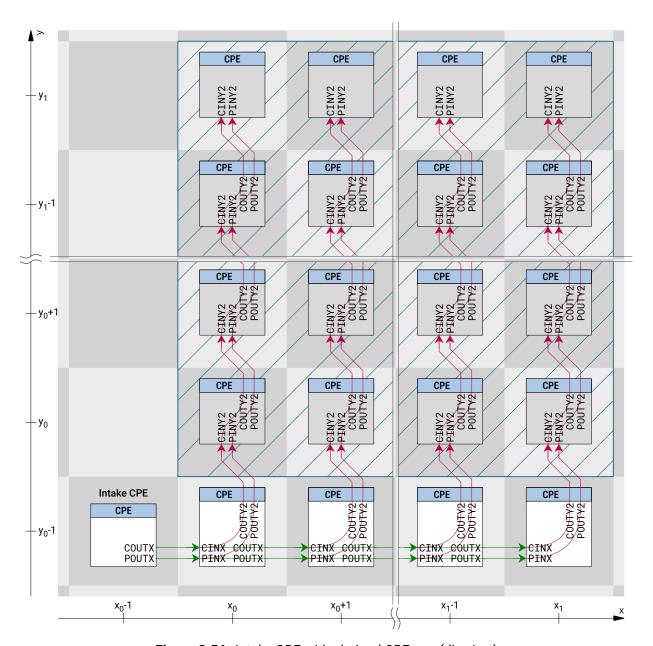


Figure 2.56: Intake CPE with chained CPE row (die view)



2.8.4.2 Intake BES with chained BES row

If there is no space below the user circuit (see striped area with the lower left corner $(x_0, 1)$ and the upper right corner (x_1, y_1) in Figure 2.57) to insert the additional CPE chain, clock and optional enable signal can be fed into the intake Bottom Edge Select (BES) element $(x_0, -2)$. From there, the signals are continued to coordinate $(x_1, -2)$.

The intake BES $(x_0, -2)$ can route Global Mesh signals as well as any signal from the routing structure to the CPE array.

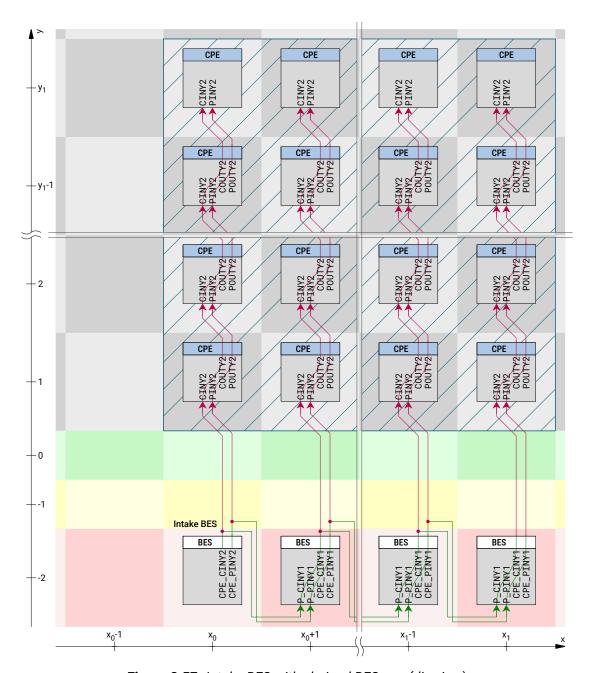


Figure 2.57: Intake BES with chained BES row (die view)

DS1001 August 2025 121 of 203



2.8.4.3 Unchained BES row with Global Mesh pick-up

As a variant of the previous Section 2.8.4.2, each one of the BES elements from $(x_0, -2)$ to $(x_1, -2)$ can pick up two Global Mesh signals as shown in Figure 2.58. In this case, clock skew occurs only in y direction.

Deviating from Figure 2.58, it is also possible to pick up only one of the two signals directly from the Global Mesh and chain the other signal via the BES elements as shown in Figure 2.57.

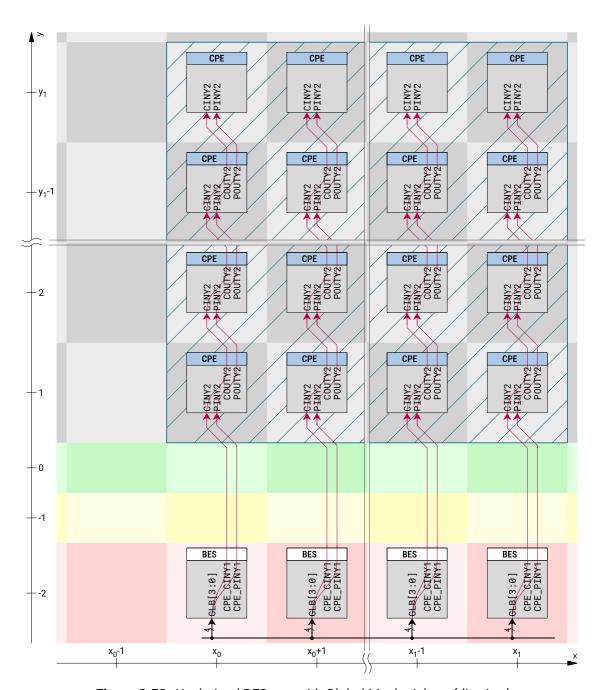


Figure 2.58: Unchained BES row with Global Mesh pick-up (die view)



2.8.4.4 Intake LES with chained CPE row

If the user circuit in its rectangular area with the lower left corner $(1,y_0)$ and the upper right corner (x_1,y_1) abuts the left edge of the CPE array (striped area in Figure 2.59), i.e. due to its size or placement in the CPE array, the intake Left Edge Select (LES) element $(-2,y_0-1)$ forwards the signal in x direction through the additional horizontal CPE chain from $(1,y_0-1)$ to (x_1,y_0-1) below the user circuit. The intake LES can be fed from the Global Mesh or from any signal in the routing structure.

Prerequisite for this clocking scheme is that at least one horizontal CPE row under the user circuit is not occupied.

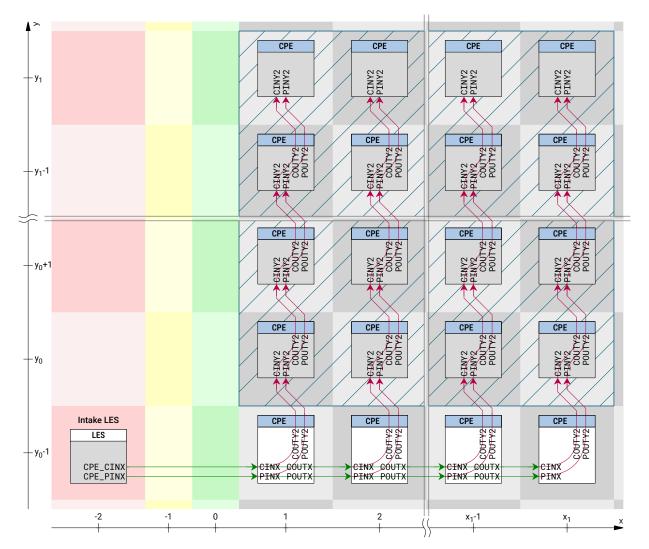


Figure 2.59: Intake LES with chained CPE row (die view)

DS1001 August 2025 123 of 203



2.9 Routing Structure

2.9.1 Switch Boxes

All functional elements of the GateMateTM FPGA are interconnected by the routing structure. This consist of so-called *Switch Boxes (SBs)* mainly and is supplemented by additional *Input Multiplexers (IMs)* and *Output Multiplexers (OMs)*. All Switch Boxes are arranged in a matrix $(x, y) = (-1, -1) \dots (162, 130)$ as shown in Figure 2.60.

Every second coordinate is populated by Switch Boxes. There are two types of Switch Boxes which differ only in the span they can forward into the routing matrix. Mainly, Switch Boxes connect bidirectional to other Switch Boxes in horizontal and vertical direction. Big Switch Boxes connect six other Switch Boxes in every direction and Small Switch Boxes only two others. Direction change from vertical to horizontal and vice versa

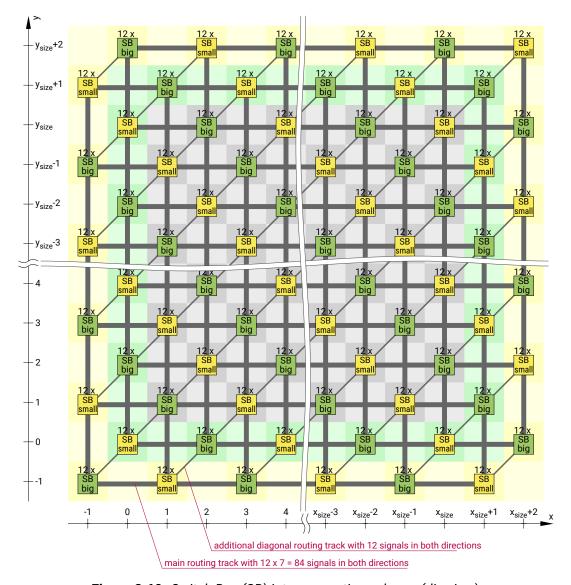
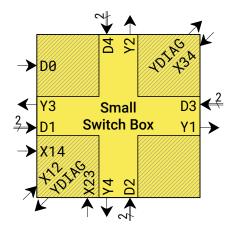


Figure 2.60: Switch Box (SB) interconnection scheme (die view)





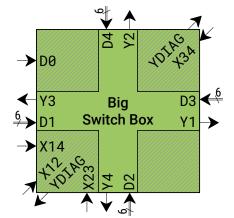


Figure 2.61: Small Switch Box

Figure 2.62: Big Switch Box

is possible. From an arbitrary point (x_n, y_m) all coordinates in row y_m or column x_n are reachable.

Furthermore, diagonal neighbors to upper right (x_n+1,y_m+1) and lower left (x_n-1,y_m-1) coordinate can be connected. This allows change to neighbored rows or columns.

Signals are feed into the routing structure either directly from CPE outputs or, for more flexibility, through Output Multiplexers (OMs). GPIO input signals are connected to the

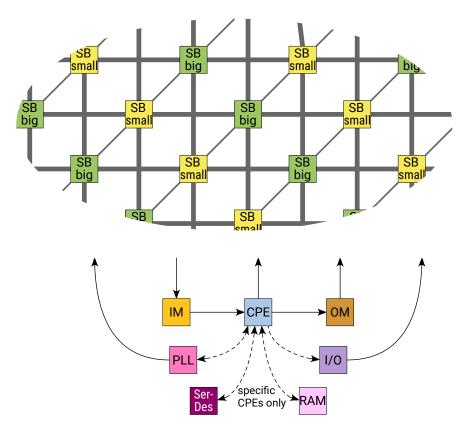


Figure 2.63: CPE connections to the routing structure

DS1001 August 2025 125 of 203



Switch Boxes as well.

The Switch Boxes decouple all signals through Input Multiplexers (IMs) to the CPEs.

2.9.2 Die-to-Die Connections

The die-to-die connections of the CCGM1A2 are electrically implemented directly on the semiconductor. They are not made via the interposer. Thus the routing structures of the two dies are directly interconnected as shown in Figure 2.64. There is a total of 1088 die-to-die connections in each signal direction.

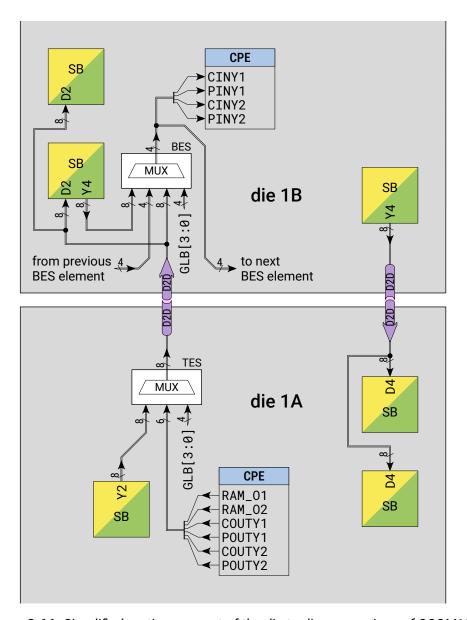


Figure 2.64: Simplified routing concept of the die-to-die connections of CCGM1A2



2.10 Power Supply

The GateMateTM FPGAs CCGM1A1 / CCGM1A2 have a single power supply for the chip core and GPIO power supply pins for each GPIO bank. There are some more power pins for dedicated parts of the FPGA:

VDD: Core supply voltage.

VDD_CLK: Supply voltage for the input pins SER_CLK, SER_CLK_N, RST_N and POR_ADJ³.

VDD_PLL: Supply pin for PLLs.

VDD_SER: Supply pin for the SerDes module.

VDD_SER_PLL: Supply pin for the SerDes PLL.

VDD_EA, VDD_EB, VDD_NA, VDD_NB, VDD_SA, VDD_SB, VDD_WA, VDD_WB and VDD_WC: Supply pins for GPIO banks.

Core voltage can be chosen to select the performance mode:

Low power mode: $VDD = 0.9 V \pm 50 \,\mathrm{mV}$

Economy mode: $VDD = 1.0 V \pm 50 \text{ mV}$

Speed mode: $VDD = 1.1 V \pm 50 \text{ mV}$

VDD_PLL has the same voltage range as VDD. VDD_SER and VDD_SER_PLL have a voltage range from $1.0\,V\pm50\,mV$ to $1.1\,V\pm50\,mV$. All these voltages should be connected to noise filters.

The voltage range of GPIO banks and VDD_CLK can be set from 1.1 V to 2.7 V.

DS1001 August 2025 127 of 203

³ POR_ADJ: CCGM1A1 only



Chapter 3

Workflow and Hardware Setup

3.1 FPGA Workflow

3.1.1 Overview

The workflow from design entry to the GateMateTM FPGA configuration file is shown in Figure 3.1.

Design entry is accomplished using entry tools or any Hardware Description Language (HDL). The Yosys Open SYnthesis Suite (Yosys) \Box is used to perform Register Transfer Level (RTL) synthesis. It has extensive Verilog support. VHDL sources can be synthesized via GHDL \Box through the ghdl-yosys-plugin \Box . Other HDLs and tools with Verilog backend can also be used. A guide to the synthesis options of Yosys for the GateMate techlib directory is described in Section 3.1.2.

Synthesis generates a gate-level representation of the design entry in form of a Verilog netlist of architecture-specific primitives. The resulting netlist can be used for post-synthesis simulation with any simulator. The required simulation models are part of the GateMate techlib directory in Yosys.

Furthermore, the netlist is passed to the Place & Route tool for architecture–specific implementation and bitstream generation. A netlist converter generates a generic netlist from the Yosys or legacy netlist. The first steps of Place & Route comprise procedures for speed or area optimization before mapping. After placement and routing, the static timing analysis (STA) might lead to further optimization steps and makes the Place & Route software an iterative process of constraint–driven re–placement and re–routing steps to finally achieve user requirements.

After successful placement and routing, a Verilog netlist with the associated Standard Delay Format (SDF) for timing-based post-implementation simulation are generated.

DS1001 August 2025 129 of 203



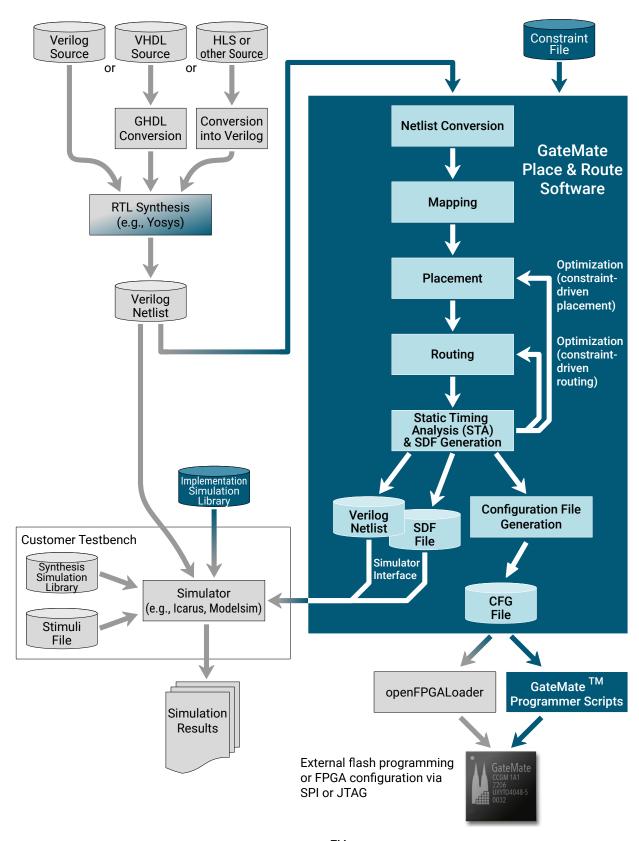


Figure 3.1: GateMateTM FPGA workflow

Workflow and Hardware Setup



Simulation of the Verilog netlist requires a library of simulation models provided by Cologne Chip. Again, any simulator can be used.

The resulting configuration bitfile can either be written into a flash memory or directly to the FPGA configuration controller using it's JTAG or SPI interfaces. openFPGALoader

↑ has full support for GateMateTM FPGA configuration. Alternatively, Cologne Chip offers customizable scripts for configuration. A guide to programming external flash and FPGA configuration using openFPGALoader is described in Section 3.1.4.

3.1.2 Synthesis

This section describes the architecture-specific options of the synth_gatemate pass in Yosys to run synthesis.

-top <module>

Uses the specified module as top-level module. In general, Yosys autodetects the top-level module within the set of input files.

-noflatten

Omits flattening of the design before synthesis. Yosys automatically flattens the netlist for efficiency. This option gives per-module synthesis statistics that can be used to discover modules in need for optimization. Note that the Cologne Chip Place & Route accepts flattened netlists only.

The following commands disable architecture-specific cells. In order to be able to use the full functionality, none of these options should be set. These options generally slow down design performance and increase area usage.

-nobram

Omits using CC_BRAM_20K or CC_BRAM_40K block RAM cells in the output netlist, forcing Yosys to build memories out of registers.

-noaddf

Omits using CC_ADDF full adder cells in the output netlist.

-nomult

Omits using CC_MULT multiplier cells in the output netlist.

-nomx8, -nomx4

Omits using CC_MX{8,4} multiplexer cells in the output netlist.

-noiopad

Disables I/O buffer insertion (useful for hierarchical or out-of-context flows).

-noclkbuf

Disables automatic clock buffer CC_BUFG insertion.

Moreover, following synthesis-related options may be used to improve efficiency in terms of area and speed.

DS1001 August 2025 131 of 203



-luttree (experimental)

This option enables LUT-tree mapping to CC_L2T4 and CC_L2T5 cells. Mapping to LUT-trees is omitted if this parameter is not specified. Yosys then defaults to traditional LUT mapping that results in less efficient implementation results during place and route.

-retime

This option makes LUT mapping DFF-aware. It is able to remove or move registers to balance logic. Design performance benefits from that option.

In addition, there are options to call Yosys backends to write the netlist to a file.

-vlog

Writes the design to the specified Verilog file. It is used as simulation netlist or input for the Cologne Chip Place & Route. Writing of an output file is omitted if this parameter is not specified.

-json

Writes the design to the specified JSON file. It is used as input for Place & Route in nextpnr (future feature). Writing of an output file is omitted if this parameter is not specified.

3.1.3 Implementation

Place & Route Options

This section describes the available options of the Cologne Chip Place & Route to run implementation and bitstream generation. In general, the tool accepts Verilog netlists of architecture-specific primitives as generated in the synth_gatemate pass in Yosys. IO planning is handled with CCF constraint files.

Boolean options can be set with + and reset with - (++ or -- if using long option). Alternatively, 1/0, on / of f or true / false can be used for set and reset of an option as suffix. Option setting by suffix has priority over setting by +/-. E.g. "-X on " means option X is set.

-h, --help

Displays help information and exits.

-i <arg>, --input <arg>

Netlist input path and file name.

-lib <arg>, --lib <arg>

Specifies the library format used in the input netlist. Available libraries are {auto, ccag, xise, xvivado, yvivado}.

-o <arg>, --output <arg>

Output file name.

-ccf <arg>, --ccf <arg>

CCF constraints input path and file name.

Workflow and Hardware Setup



-A <arg>, --A <arg>

GateMate device number {1:CCGM1A1, 2:CCGM1A2} (default: 1).

-v, --verbose

Verbose mode.

-om <arg>, --fpga_mode <arg>

Operation mode {1:lowpower, 2:economy, 3:speed} (default: 3).

-tm <arg>, --time_mode <arg>

Timing mode {1:best, 2:typical, 3:worst} (default: 3).

The following commands control clock and optimization parameters.

-sf <arg>, --skew_factor <arg>

Skew violation factor of data path delay (default: 0.8).

+/-s, ++/--skew

Enable clock skew routing iteration (default: on).

+/-cCP, ++/--clk_CP

Use CP-lines for CPE inputs CLK and EN (default: on).

+/-gCP, ++/--gate_CP

Use CP-lines to build large gates using cascaded CPEs (default: on).

+/-cgb, ++/--clk_gl_bot

Force clocks over CP-lines from bottom edge (default: off).

+/-cgbc, ++/--gl_bot_chain

Force chaining instead of mesh in bottom edge (default: off).

+/-AF, ++/--AF

Combine adder and flip-flop functions in one CPE (default: off).

+/-dC, ++/--dual_CPE

Combine 2 gates into one CPE (default: on).

+/-sp, ++/--speed

Speed constraint (default: off).

+/-dl, ++/--del_latch

Delete latches with clamped G input (default: on).

+/-df, ++/--del_FF

Delete flip-flops with clamped set / reset inputs (default: on).

-pB <arg>, --place_box x<x1>y<y1>x<x2>y<y2>

Restricts the usable area in the CPE array, where $\{x1, x2\}$ in [1..160] and $\{y1, y2\}$ in [1..128].

The following commands control reports and output file parameters.

+/-ics, ++/--icarus_sdf

Generate Icarus Verilog compatible SDF (default: off).

+/-tp <arg>, ++/--time_pathes <arg>

Number of pathes in the timing report (default: 0).

DS1001 August 2025



+/-cdf, ++/--cdf

Write CDF file (default: on).

+/-pin, ++/--pin

Write PIN file (default: on).

+/-plc, ++/--plc

Write PLACE file (default: on).

+/-crf, ++/--crf

Generate cross reference file (default: off).

The following commands control global I/O-related parameters.

+/-CPE_in, ++/--CPE_inpin

Locate CPE next to FPGA input pin (default: off).

+/-CPE_out, ++/--CPE_outpin

Locate CPE next to FPGA output pin (default: off).

+/-uCIO, ++/--use_CFG_IOs

Use configuration I/Os as user GPIOs (default: off).

The following commands control configuration related parameters.

+/-pr, ++/--pwr_red

Reduce active power by setting unused Switch Box nodes inactive (default: on).

+/-m_spi <arg>, ++/--SPI_m_mode <arg>

SPI master settings {00:disable, 11:single, 12:dual, 14:quad} (default: 00).

+/-s_spi <arg>, ++/--SPI_s_mode <arg>

SPI slave settings {0:disable, 1:single, 4:quad} (default: 0).

CCF Contraint File Format

Entries in the CCF contraints file have the following format:

```
<pin-direction> "<pin-name>" Loc = "<pin-location>" | <opt.-constraints>;
```

Files are read line by line. Text after the hash symbol is ignored.

Available pin directions:

Pin_in defines an input pin.

Pin_out defines an output pin.

Pin inout defines a bidirectional pin.

Additional constraints can be appended with the pipe symbol.

Available pin constraints:

Workflow and Hardware Setup



SCHMITT_TRIGGER={true,false}

Enables or disables Schmitt-trigger (hysteresis) option.

PULLUP={true,false}

Enables or disables I/O pull-up resistor of nominal 50 k Ω .

PULLDOWN={true,false}

Enables or disables I/O pull-down resistor of nominal 50 k Ω .

KEEPER={*true*, *false*}

Enables or disables I/O keeper option.

SLEW={slow,fast}

Sets slew rate to slow or fast.

DRIVE={3,6,9,12}

Sets output driver strength to 3 mA..12 mA.

DELAY IBF={0..15}

Adds an additional delay of n times the nominal 50 ps to the input signal.

DELAY_OBF={0..15}

Adds an additional delay of n times the nominal 50 ps to the output signal.

FF_IBF={true,false}

Enables or disables placing of flip-flops in input buffer, if possible.

FF_OBF={true,false}

Enables or disables placing of flip-flops in output buffer, if possible.

LVDS_BOOST={true,false}

Enables increased LVDS output current of 6.4 mA (default: 3.2 mA).

LVDS_RTERM={true,false}

Enables on-chip LVDS termination resistor of nominal 100 Ω , in input mode only.

Global I/O constraints can be set with the default_GPIO statement. It can be overwritten by individual settings for specific GPIOs.

3.1.4 Configuration

This section describes the options to configure the CCGM1A1 / CCGM1A2 and access external flash memory with openFPGALoader ☑ for the following boards and cables:

- DS1003 GateMate[™] FPGA Evaluation Board 🗹
- DS1002 GateMate[™] FPGA Programmer

DS1001 August 2025 135 of 203



Supported configuration files are bitfiles *.bit and it's ASCII equivalents *.cfg as generated from Cologne Chip Place & Route. The most useful options are listed as follows. Examples of how to use the tool are given below.

-b, --board <arg>

Specifies board and interface: '-b gatemate_evb_jtag' or '-b gatemate_evb_spi'.

-c, --cable <arg>

Specifies programmer cable: '-b gatemate_pgm'.

--freq <arg>

Use the specified frequency to shift the bitstream in Hz. Append 'k' to the argument for frequency in kilohertz, or 'M' for frequency in megahertz, e.g. '--freq 10M' (default: 6M).

-f, --write-flash

Writes the bitstream to an external flash memory.

JTAG Configuration

This mode performs an active hardware reset and writes the configuration into the FPGA latches via JTAG. The configuration mode pins $CFG_MD[3:0]$ must be set to $0 \times C$ (JTAG mode).

Program using the evaluation board ♂:

```
$ openFPGALoader -b gatemate_evb_jtag <bitfile>.{cfg,bit}
```

Program using the programmer board ☑:

```
$ openFPGALoader -c gatemate_pgm <bitfile>.cfg.bit
```

SPI Configuration

Performs an active hardware reset and writes the configuration into the FPGA latches via SPI. The configuration mode pins CFG_MD[3:0] must be set to 0x 4 (SPI passive mode).

Program using the evaluation board \Box :

```
$ openFPGALoader -b gatemate_evb_spi -m <bitfile>.{cfg,bit}
```

Program using the programmer board \square :

```
$ openFPGALoader -b gatemate_pgm_spi -m <bitfile>.{cfg,bit}
```

Workflow and Hardware Setup



JTAG Flash Access

It is possible to access external flashes via the internal JTAG-SPI bypass. The configuration mode pins CFG_MD[3:0] must be set to 0x C (JTAG mode). Note that the FPGA will not start automatically.

Write to flash using the evaluation board ✓:

```
$ openFPGALoader -b gatemate_evb_jtag <bitfile>.{cfg,bit}
```

Program using the programmer board ☑:

```
$ openFPGALoader -c gatemate_pgm -f <bitfile>.{cfg,bit}
```

The 'offset' parameter can be used to store data at any point in the flash, e.g.:

```
$ openFPGALoader -b gatemate_evb_jtag -o <offset> <bitfile>.{cfg,bit}
```

SPI Flash Access

If the programming device and the FPGA share the same SPI signals, it is possible to hold the FPGA in reset and write data to the flash. The configuration mode can be set as desired. If the FPGA should start from the external memory after reset, the configuration mode pins CFG_MD[3:0] must be set to 0×0 (SPI active mode).

Write to flash using the evaluation board \square :

```
$ openFPGALoader -b gatemate_evb_spi -f <bitfile>.{cfg,bit}
```

Program using the programmer board ✓:

```
$ openFPGALoader -b gatemate_pgm_spi -f <bitfile>.{cfg,bit}
```

The 'offset' parameter can be used to store data at any point in the flash, e.g.:

```
$ openFPGALoader -b gatemate_evb_spi -o <offset> <bitfile>.{cfg,bit}
```

DS1001 August 2025 137 of 203



3.2 Hardware Setup

3.2.1 Power-on Reset

The GateMateTM FPGAs CCGM1A1 / CCGM1A2 have a reset pin RST_N with Schmitt-trigger characteristic and internal pull-up resistor. Signal polarity is active low.

The power-on reset (POR) module ensures a safe reset as soon as core voltage VDD and VDD_CLK supply voltages are stable. Figure 3.2 shows the POR block diagram. The POR module has the following features:

- Safe reset generation after stable VDD and VDD_CLK voltages.
- Voltage drop detection for VDD and VDD_CLK voltages.
- Adjustable VDD_CLK voltage threshold.
- No restrictions concerning order of voltage switch-on.
- Temperature compensated voltage reference.

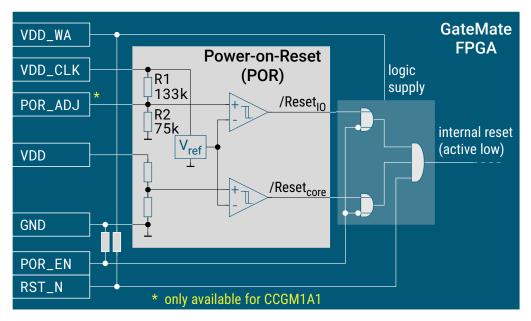


Figure 3.2: Power-on reset (POR) module block diagram

The POR must be enabled with POR_EN signal:

- **0:** Reset state depends only on the RST_N signal.
- 1: FPGA changes from reset to operation state when RST_N is 1 and POR indicates VDD and VDD_CLK voltages are stable.

POR_EN has an internal pull-down resistor and can be left open if not used.

Figure 3.3 shows an exemplary supply voltage curve to explain the operation behavior of the POR reset output signals. Please see the electrical specification given in Table 4.7 on page 165 for exact threshold values in different operating cases.



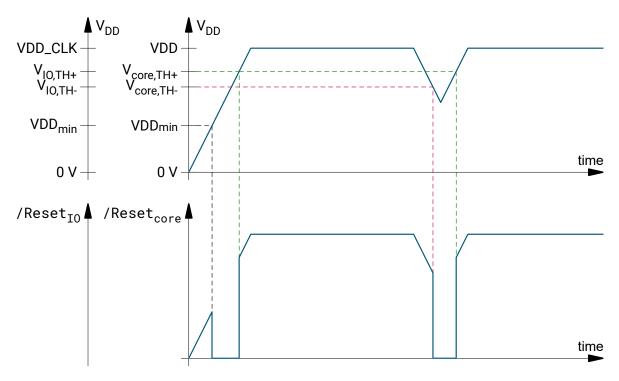


Figure 3.3: Threshold principles of POR

3.2.2 FPGA reset using the POR module

Using the POR module, in many cases no external components are required to ensure a safe reset of the GateMate FPGA. Figure 3.4 shows how to connect the reset pins in this case:

- VDD_WA and VDD_CLK must be connected to 1.1.. 2.7 V supply (might be different).
- POR_EN has to be connected to VDD_WA.
- Pin RST_N must be connected to VDD_CLK.
- In normal operation, POR_ADJ should be left open. This pin is only available with CCGM1A1, but not with CCGM1A2. The optional voltage divider R3a and R3b is only used, if POR adjustment is required. This depends on the VDD_CLK level (see explanation below).

POR adjustment for CCGM1A1 (not available with CCGM1A2):

- With VDD_CLK in the range 1.8..2.7V (normal operation), POR_ADJ should be left open.
- R3b will increase the threshold level. Typically, this is not necessary within the specified VDD_CLK supply range. Nevertheless, reset state is permanently set with R3b $\leq 100\,\mathrm{k}\Omega$.
- R3a will decrease the threshold level. This is only necessary when VDD_CLK $< 1.8 \,\mathrm{V}$ to avoid a permanent reset state. There will be no reset condition when R3a $\leq 100 \,\mathrm{k}\Omega$.

DS1001 August 2025 139 of 203



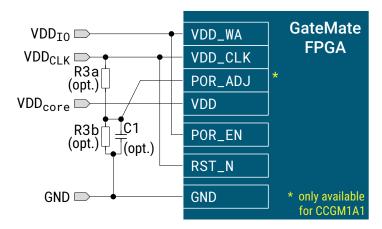


Figure 3.4: FPGA reset using the POR module

• For very low VDD_CLK voltages only a dynamic reset generation by means of R3a and C1 circuitry is possible. POR_ADJ is temporarily kept at ground level by C1. After charging C1 via R3a, the reset is released. The reset time can be approximated by

$$t_{\texttt{reset}} = \frac{\texttt{R3a} \cdot 75 \, \text{k}\Omega}{\texttt{R3a} + 75 \, \text{k}\Omega} \cdot \texttt{C1} \cdot \texttt{ln} \left(\frac{\texttt{VDD_CLK}}{\texttt{VDD_CLK} - \frac{0.45 \, \text{V}}{75 \, \text{k}\Omega} \cdot (75 \, \text{k}\Omega + \frac{\texttt{R3a} \cdot 133 \, \text{k}\Omega}{\texttt{R3a} + 133 \, \text{k}\Omega})} \right)$$

for R3a $< 10 \,\mathrm{k}\Omega$ this can be simplified to

$$t_{reset} \approx \text{R3a} \cdot \text{C1} \cdot \text{ln} \left(\frac{\text{VDD_CLK}}{\text{VDD_CLK} - 0.45 \, \text{V}} \right)$$

The reset time should be adjusted to the slope time of the VDD_CLK ramp-up.

3.2.3 FPGA reset without POR module

If the POR module is not to be used (see Figure 3.5), the following settings are required:

- VDD_WA and VDD_CLK must be connected to 1.1.. 2.7 V supply (might be different).
- POR_EN has to be connected to GND or it can be left open due to the internal pulldown resistor.
- POR_ADJ can be left open.
- Pin RST_N must be connected to a logic or RC circuit to ensure a rising edge after stable power supply.



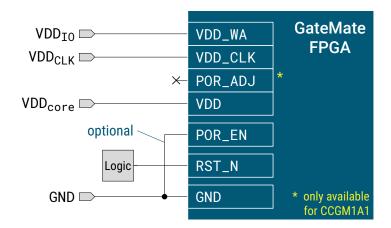


Figure 3.5: FPGA reset driven by an external logic

DS1001 August 2025 141 of 203



3.3 Configuration Procedure

3.3.1 Configuration Modes

The GateMateTM FPGA can be configured from four different sources:

- 1. The configuration process is controlled by the FPGA itself where it acts in SPI active mode, e.g., after reset. Configuration data is read from an external flash memory.
- 2. A processor unit operating as SPI in active mode feeds the configuration data to the FPGA which acts in SPI passive mode.
- 3. The JTAG interface of the FPGA connects to a JTAG test & programming adapter.
- 4. User configured logic of the FPGA can feed configuration data to the FPGA itself.

With the rising edge of the reset signal the configuration mode setup at pins CFG_MD[3:0] gets captured as shown in Table 3.1. These pins must always be connected to either GND or VDD_WA.

Table 3.1: Configuration mode setup

CFG_MD[3:0]*		Configuration mode	
0 x 0	0b 0000	SPI Active Mode	CPOL = 0, $CPHA = 0$
0x1	0b 0001	SPI Active Mode	CPOL = 0, CPHA = 1
0x2	0b 0010	SPI Active Mode	CPOL = 1, CPHA = 0
0x3	0b 0011	SPI Active Mode	CPOL = 1, CPHA = 1
0x4	0b 0100	SPI Passive Mode	CPOL = 0, $CPHA = 0$
0x 5	0b 0101	SPI Passive Mode	CPOL = 0, CPHA = 1
0x6	0b 0110	SPI Passive Mode	CPOL = 1, CPHA = 0
0x7	0b 0111	SPI Passive Mode	CPOL = 1, CPHA = 1
0 x C	0b 1100	JTAG	

^{*} Modes not mentioned in the list may not be selected and lead to a malfunction of the device.



3.3.2 Configuration Signals

Table 3.2: Configuration signal bank

Pin	Signal name	Reset category	I/O mode	I/O characteristic	Description
 R5	CFG_MD0	4	I		Configuration mode bit 0
T5	CFG_MD1	4	Ī		Configuration mode bit 1
U4	CFG_MD2	4	I		Configuration mode bit 2
٧4	CFG_MD3	4	I		Configuration mode bit 3
U1	POR_EN	2	I	pull-down	Enable power-on reset
V3	CFG_DONE	2	0	pull-down, low, driver strength 12 mA	Configuration done signal
V2	CFG_FAILED_N	2	I/O	pull-up, high, open drain, driver strength 12 mA	Configuration failed signal
N3	SPI_CS_N	3	I, I/O	pull-up, driver strength 12 mA	Configuration SPI chip select
N4	SPI_CLK	3	I, I/O	driver strength 12 mA	Configuration SPI clock
P2	SPI_D0	3	I, I/O	driver strength 12 mA	Configuration SPI data bit 0
P1	SPI_D1	4	I		Configuration SPI data bit 1
R2	SPI_D2	4	I		Configuration SPI data bit 2
R1	SPI_D3	4	I		Configuration SPI data bit 3
R4	SPI_FWD	2	0	low, driver strength 12 mA	Configuration SPI data forward
T3	JTAG_TMS	4	I		JTAG test mode select
R3	JTAG_TCK	4	I		Configuration JTAG clock
T2	JTAG_TDI	4	I		JTAG data input
U2	JTAG_TD0	2	0	low, driver strength 12 mA	JTAG data output

Reset categories:

- 0: No reset (supply or analog input pin)
- 1: Pin disabled, high-z
 2: Pin characteristic already during reset state
- 3: Pin characteristic depends on the configuration mode (SPI master: I/O, else: input)

4: Input pin

DS1001 August 2025 143 of 203



3.3.3 SPI Configuration

The SPI bus of GateMateTM FPGA can be used to load the configuration either in SPI active or passive mode. Both modes use the same pins. Typically, a flash memory is connected to the SPI bus to provide the configuration data. Figure 3.6 shows a typical circuitry which uses only single-I/O or dual-I/O mode. The flash signals I/O_2 and I/O_3 can have further functions depending on the used device and should have pull-up resistors in most cases.

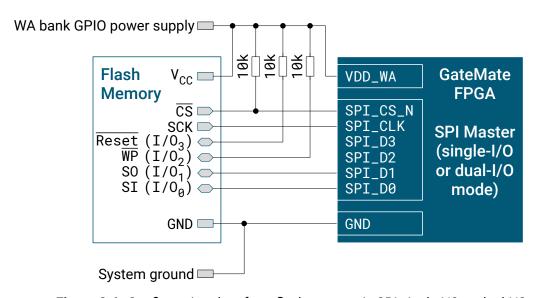


Figure 3.6: Configuration data from flash memory in SPI single-I/O or dual-I/O mode

When SPI quad-I/O mode is used, Figure 3.7 shows the typical circuitry. Now, all data lines are connected and no pull-up resistors are required. Depending on the used flash device, pull-up resistors are recommended at I/O_2 and I/O_3 signals.

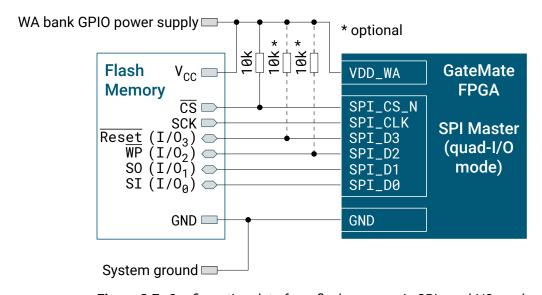


Figure 3.7: Configuration data from flash memory in SPI quad-I/O mode

Workflow and Hardware Setup



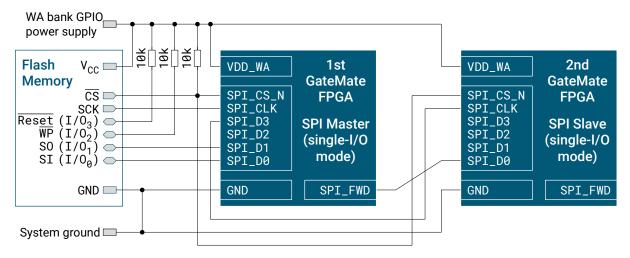


Figure 3.8: Configuration data stream from a single flash memory

Finally, Figure 3.8 shows two GateMateTM FPGAs using the same SPI configuration data source. This is done using the SPI forward function. Only SPI single-I/O mode can be used in this case. Furthermore, CPOL = 1 and CPHA = 1 must be set up (see configuration modes in Table 3.1 on page 142). In a multi-chip setup multiple FPGAs are configured in a chain.

The GateMateTM FPGA is able to load it's configuration automatically after reset. No external clock is required. When SPI active Mode is set up, the rising edge of RST_N starts reading the configuration data from the flash memory. The internal clock needs no external reference clock. If an external reference clock is available, the configuration stream can set up a phase-locked loop (PLL) to any configuration clock frequency.

When operating in SPI active mode, error detection and correction is done automatically. In this case a short CFG_FAILED_N pulse is given and the failed configuration sequence will be re-read.

When operating in SPI passive mode, the configuration controller can only react on the incoming data stream while the external device in SPI active mode is in control over the bus.

The signals CFG_DONE and CFG_FAILED_N indicate the end of the configuration process as described in Table 3.3.

CFG_DONE	CFG_FAILED_N	Description
0	0 *	Invalid state
0	1	Configuration procedure is still in progress
1	0 *	Unable to load configuration. Data stream might be invalid
1	1 **	Configuration successful

Table 3.3: Configuration process state

DS1001 August 2025 145 of 203

^{*} Only long CFG_FAILED_N pulses. Short pulses have no significance.

^{**} CFG_DONE might not be retrievable in case the configuration bank is set to user mode.



CFG_FAILED_N requires a pull-up resistor. If multiple FPGAs are configured from a single flash memory, all CFG_FAILED_N have to be connected as shown in Figure 3.9.

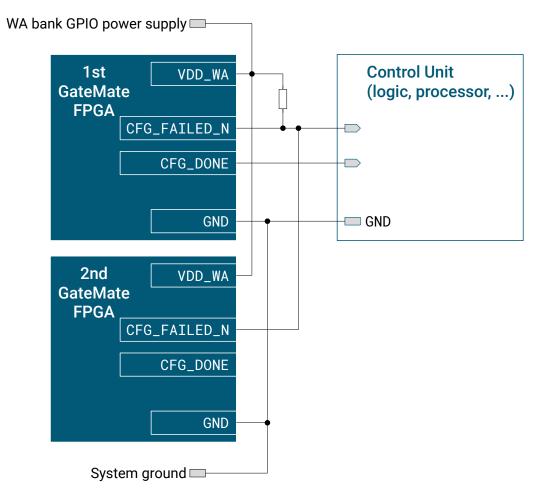


Figure 3.9: Connection of CFG_DONE and CFG_FAILED_N signals in multi-FPGA applications with a single flash memory



3.4 JTAG Interface

3.4.1 JTAG overview

The GateMateTM FPGA configuration bank provides a standard IEEE 1149.1-2001 compliant Test Access Point (TAP) that can be used for the following functions:

- Load configuration via JTAG¹
- Full access to SPI interface using JTAG-SPI bypass
- Utilities to access external SPI data flashes
- Boundary-Scan Testability: SAMPLE / PRELOAD and EXTEST
- Access to supplementary internal registers

Figure 3.10 illustrates the typical wiring between a single FPGA and a JTAG host controller. By connecting devices via the data input and output signals it is possible to chain multiple TAPs in a serial configuration. The operating range of the supply voltage on the configuration bank is shown in Table 4.4 on page 163. The JTAG interface is always available after global reset. It will no longer be available once the configuration bank is switched to user I/O after configuration.

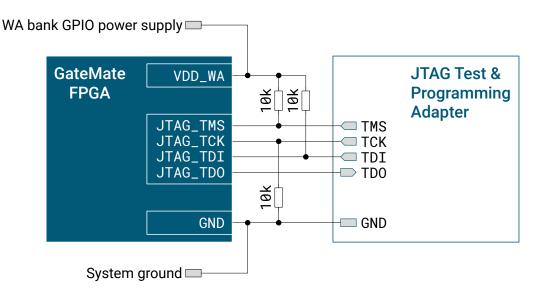


Figure 3.10: JTAG connection scheme

Four signals support the TAP according to the IEEE 1149.1-2001 requirements:

Test Mode Select (TMS) controls the TAP controller state machine. The signal is sampled on the rising edge of TCK.

Test Clock (TCK) provides a clock signal. TMS is sampled on the rising edge of TCK. Input data on TDI is shifted into the instruction (IR) or data (DR) registers on the rising edge of TCK. Output data on TDO is shifted out on the falling edge of TCK.

DS1001 August 2025 147 of 203

See Section 3.3.1 for more ways to load the FPGA configuration.



Test Data Input (TDI) is the serial input to all JTAG instruction (IR) and data (DR) registers depending on the sequence previously applied at TMS.

Test Data Output (TDO) is the serial output for all JTAG instruction (IR) and data (DR) registers depending on the sequence previously applied at TMS.

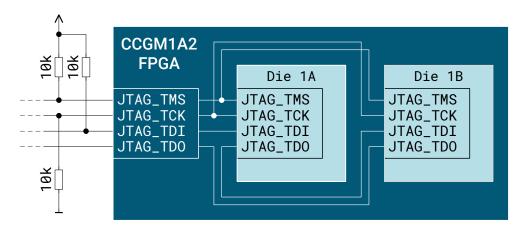


Figure 3.11: Internal interposer circuit of the CCGM1A2 JTAG interface

Within the CCGM1A2, the JTAG data ports of the two FPGA dies are connected in series as shown in Figure 3.11. In a JTAG device chain, the two dies of CCGM1A2 look like two individual CCGM1A1 devices.

CCGM1A2 can be identified via the code 0x 0 09 21, which can be queried via JTAG as the status of general purpose input / output (GPIO) bank S1 of die 1A. This GPIO bank is not routed out to BGA balls on the CCGM1A2. The same query returns a different, arbitrary value for CCGM1A1, which depends on the user configuration, as this bank is of course routed to BGA balls and is therefore part of the user circuit.

3.4.2 JTAG Usage

The TMS signal is evaluated on the rising edge of TCK. Its value decides the next state into which the finite-state machine (FSM) changes. The FSM states are shown in Figure 3.12.

The typical procedure is to first load the instruction and then write or read the data associated with this instruction. The JTAG host controller must drive the signals TCK, TMS and TDI in the according way as illustrated shown in Figures 3.13 and 3.14. The instruction register (IR) size is 6 bits. Instructions have to be shifted into the JTAG TAP with least significant bit (LSB) first.

3.4.3 Common JTAG Instructions

According to IEEE 1149.1–2001, the IDCODE register is optional and thus only contains a placeholder value.



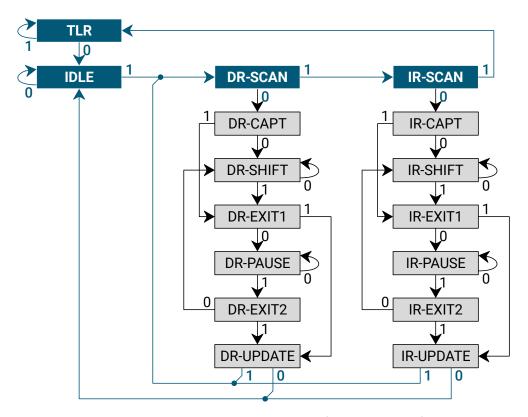


Figure 3.12: Finite-state machine of the JTAG interface

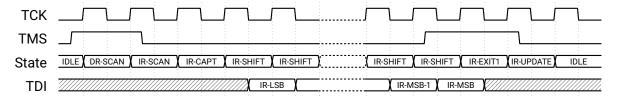


Figure 3.13: JTAG instruction shift NEW COMMAND

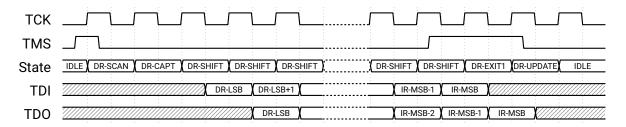


Figure 3.14: JTAG data shift

The bypass mode connects the JTAG TDI and TDO lines via a single-bit pass-through register and allows the testing of other devices in a JTAG chain. In bypass mode, the TDI input is delayed by one clock cycle before outputting to TDO.

DS1001 August 2025 149 of 203



Instruction: 0x 3F JTAG_BYPASS Shift width: 1 bit

Configure JTAG bypass mode. The bypass register is set to zero

when the TAP controller is in the CAPTURE-DR state.

Shift-in bits: -

Shift-out bits: - Input bit pattern delayed by one clock cycle.

3.4.4 JTAG Configuration

The JTAG interface can be used to configure the FPGA as well. The configuration stream must have a length of a multiple of 8 bits. The JTAG TAP automatically combines every 8 received bits to a single byte and forwards it to the configuration processing block. JTAG configuration works independently of the configuration mode pins CFG_MD[3:0]. However, in order to avoid conflicts, the pins should be set to 0x C. Further information on the configuration modes can be found in Section 3.3.1. The configuration byte stream is in big endian while the bytes are in little endian. If the configuration bank is not switched to user I/O after configuration, the status can be read as usual using the CFG_DONE and CFG_FAILED_N pins.

Instruction:	0x 06	JTAG_CONFIGURE	Shift width:	M · 8 bits		
		Configure the FPGA with a cobytes.	onfiguration sti	ream of M		
Shift-in bits:	M·[7:0]	The configuration byte stream is in big endian while the bytes are in little endian.				
Shift-out bits:	M.[7:0]	Don't care				

3.4.5 Access to SPI Bus

The SPI bus can be accessed directly using the JTAG interface. This way, bitstreams may be written to an external data flash without having to access the bus with additional hardware. There are two ways of acting on the SPI bus via the JTAG interface:

- Full access to SPI interface using JTAG-SPI bypass
- Utilities to access external SPI data flashes

Figure 3.15 illustrates the wiring between a single FPGA connected to an external SPI component and a JTAG host controller.

In active JTAG-SPI bypass mode all JTAG signals JTAG_TCK, JTAG_TDI and JTAG_TDO are directly connected to the SPI pins. Due to the direct connection of JTAG_TCK and



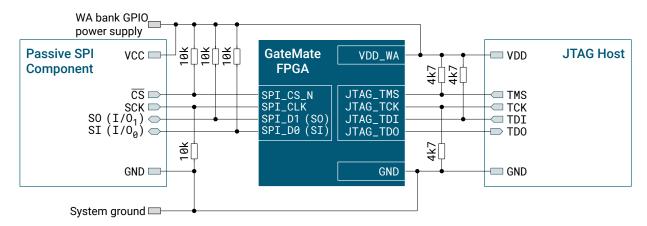


Figure 3.15: JTAG-SPI bypass connection scheme

SPI_CLK, the clock frequency on the SPI bus is the same as that of the JTAG clock. Before accessing the SPI bus via active bypass it must be ensured that the SPI bus is not busy, e.g., by checking the JTAG_GET_SPI_BUSY command. There is no restriction on the length of a SPI transfer. The SPI bypass mode works for all four SPI modes (CPOL, CPHA), but only in single-IO mode as set via the SPI configuration mode pins CFG_MD[1:0] described in Table 3.1 on page 142.

With each DR-shift one bit at JTAG_TDI is shifted into the JTAG TAP and directly forwarded to SPI_D0 output. Simultaneously, one bit is shifted into SPI_D1 input. The bit will be available on the JTAG output JTAG_TD0 at the next falling edge of JTAG_TCK. There must be one more DR-shift cycle than bits to transmit. The last bit shifted into the TAP will not be shifted to the external SPI device and the very first bit shifted out of the TAP is an invalid bit.

Instruction:	0x 05	JTAG_SPI_BYPASS	Shift width:	N bits
		Active access to SPI bus v	ia JTAG.	
Shift-in bits:	-	Data to be shifted into ext	ternal SPI device	
Shift-out bits:	-	Data to be shifted from ex	xternal SPI device	

Figure 3.16 illustrates the function of the active JTAG-SPI bypass in all four available SPI single-IO modes.

3.4.6 Access to SPI data flash

The JTAG_SPI_ACCESS provides access to external SPI data flashes with a conventional command structure, in which command, mode, address and bidirectional data bits can be exchanged. In order to support a wide range of SPI data flashes, all command fields can be adjusted. First, the instructions have to be shifted into the JTAG TAP register with

DS1001 August 2025 151 of 203



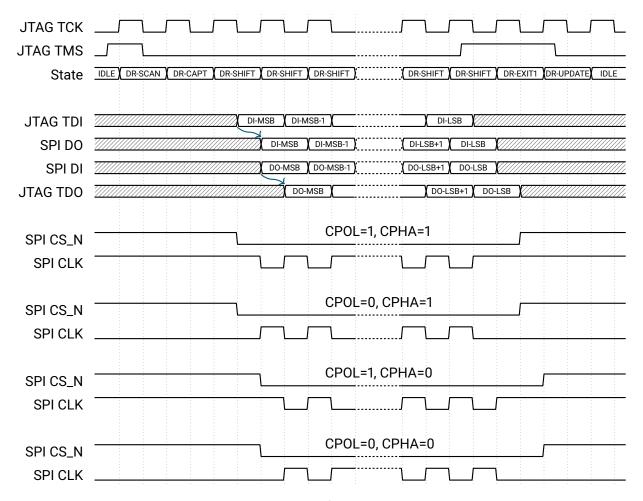


Figure 3.16: Timing diagram of the JTAG-SPI bypass mode.

LSB first. The actual SPI transfer starts as soon as the DR-UPDATE state in JTAG FSM was executed. In contrast to the JTAG-SPI bypass mode, the SPI clock rate is determined by the clock frequency of the internal oscillator. Access to external SPI data flashes works for all four SPI modes (CPOL, CPHA), but only in single-IO mode. The mode is again indicated by the configuration mode pins CFG_MD[1:0] as described in Table 3.1 on page 142. Setting CFG_MD2 to one ensures the controller to be in SPI active mode.

The JTAG_SPI_ACCESS command allows transmissions of at most 32 TX data bits. The number of TX bits must be specified and TX words must be set to 1. Moreover, up to 32 bits of data can be received via the JTAG_GET_SPI_RXDATA command after execution of JTAG_SPI_ACCESS with the corresponding read command and number of bits to be received. The RX data flag is only valid if the read command was previously executed.

In order to transfer more than 32 bits, the JTAG TAP contains a register file of 256 bytes that can be filled via the JTAG command JTAG_FLASH_PAGE_PREP before the execution of an JTAG_SPI_ACCESS with a number of TX data word greater than 1. The total number of bits to be transmitted from the register file is the product of TX data bits times TX data words. The internal file register for transmitting more than 32 bits contains a 256 byte memory that can be pre-loaded by using the JTAG_FLASH_PAGE_PREP command.

CCGM1A1 CCGM1A2

Workflow and Hardware Setup



An entire 32-bit word must always be followed by a DR-UPDATE. This procedure can be repeated up to 64 times to load a full page of 256 bytes. As long as no test logic reset command is executed, the file register retains its content, but can be overwritten. Its address counter is set to zero each time the command is called. For correct functioning it is necessary to transmit the first word of the register file again during JTAG_SPI_ACCESS.

It is highly recommended to verify the idle state before accessing the SPI bus by executing the JTAG_GET_SPI_BUSY command.

DS1001 August 2025 153 of 203





Instruction:	0x 01	JTAG_SPI_ACCESS	Shift width: 119 bits			
		Access external SPI data flash	via JTAG.			
Shift-in bits:	[118:115]	Number of command bits to be	shifted to SPI data flash			
	[114:109]	Number of address bits to be s	hifted to SPI data flash			
	[108:105]	Number of mode bits to be shi	fted to SPI data flash			
	[104: 99]	Number of TX data bits to be shifted to SPI data flash				
	[98: 92]	Number of TX data words to be shifted to SPI data flash				
	[91: 86]	Number of dummy cycles to be shifted to SPI data flash				
	[85: 80]	Number of RX data bits to be s	hifted to SPI data flash			
	[79: 72]	Command to be transferred to	SPI data flash			
	[71: 64]	Mode to be transferred to SPI of	lata flash			
	[63: 32]	Address to be transferred to SI	PI data flash			
	[31: 0]	TX data word to be transferre byte stream is in big endian when endian. Must contain the first data using the JTAG_FLASH_P	nile the bytes are in little word when transmitting			
Shift-out bits:	[118: 0]	Don't care				

Instruction:	0x 02	JTAG_FLASH_PAGE_PREP	Shift width:	K · 32 bits	
		Load data for writing up to one FPGA. Must be followed by 0x 1		- 0	
Shift-in bits:	K·[31:0]	K 32-bit words to be written to one page in the SPI data flash with $1 \le K \le 64$. Each word must be followed by a DR-UPDATE. The byte stream is in big endian while the bytes are in little endian.			
Shift-out bits:	K·[31:0]	Don't care			

Workflow and Hardware Setup



Instruction: 0x 03 JTAG_GET_SPI_RXDATA Shift width: 33 bits

Get data read from SPI data flash via after 0x1 -

JTAG_SPI_ACCESS.

Shift-in bits: [32:0] Don't care

Shift-out bits: [32:1] RX data read from SPI data flash

[0] RX data valid flag. Only true if the preceding command was

JTAG_SPI_ACCESS.

Instruction: 0x 04 JTAG_GET_SPI_BUSY Shift width: 1 bit

Checks if the SPI controller is busy. Recommended to use be-

fore any SPI access.

Shift-in bits: [0:0] Don't care

Shift-out bits: [0:0] Obtain SPI bus state:

0b 0: SPI idle0b 1: SPI busy

3.4.7 SerDes register file Interface

The serializer / deserializer (SerDes) register file can be accessed via the FPGA fabric as well as the JTAG interface with priority given to the JTAG interface if access is simultaneous. For more details see Section 2.5 from page 50.

Instruction: 0x25 JTAG_WR_SERDES_REGFILE Shift width: 41 bits

Reads and writes SerDes register file. By not setting writeenable no data is written and there is just data read. Has to be followed by instruction 0x 26 to get last read data in any

case.

Shift-in bits: [40] Write-enable bit

[39:24] Bitmask for writing data

[23:8] Data to write

[7:0] Adress

Shift-out bits: [40:0] Don't care

DS1001 August 2025 155 of 203



Instruction:0x 26JTAG_RD_SERDES_REGFILEShift width:16 bitsGets last data read from SerDes register fileShift-in bits:[15:0]Don't careShift-out bits:[15:0]Data read by last command:0x 25 - Read/write SerDes register file

3.4.8 Boundary-Scan Test

A JTAG IEEE 1149.1–2001 compliant boundary–scan allows to test pin connections without physically probing pins by shifting a boundary–scan register that is composed of cells connected between the FPGA logic and IOs.

The SAMPLE instruction allows to take a snapshot of the input and output signal states without interfering with the device pins. The snapshot is taken on the rising edge of JTAG_TCK in the DR-CAPT state. The data can then be accessed by shifting through the JTAG_TDO output.

The PRELOAD instruction allows scanning of the boundary-scan register without causing interference to the FPGA logic. It allows an initial pattern to be shifted into the boundary-scan register cells.

Both instructions SAMPLE and PRELOAD are combined in the JTAG_SAMPLE_PRELOAD command. While preloading the boundary-scan register cells by shifting data into the input JTAG_TDI the sample results are shifted through the JTAG_TDO output.

The EXTEST instruction allows access to the external circuitry through the device pins. The boundary-scan register cells connected to the output pins are used to apply test stimuli, while those at the input pins capture external signals from the device pins.

The boundary-scan register length is 317 bits. To enable boundary-scan test, the test-mode register must be set first by using the JTAG_SET_TESTMODE instruction. Please refer to the official Boundary Scan Description Language (BSDL) files for more information.

Instruction:	0x20	JTAG_SET_TESTMODE	Shift width:	2 bits
		Set value in testmode register.		
Shift-in bits:	[1:0]	Testmode to be set: 0b 00:Disable testmode 0b 01:reserved 0b 10:reserved 0b 11:Boundary-Scan Test		
Shift-out bits:	[1:0]	Don't care		

Workflow and Hardware Setup



Instruction: 0x 3D JTAG_SAMPLE_PRELOAD Shift width: 317 bits

Boundary-scan SAMPLE and PRELOAD instruction. The

register 0x 20 - Set Testmode must be set to 0b 11.

Shift-in bits: [316:0] Preload value for boundary-scan shift register.

Shift-out bits: [316:0] Sample value of boundary-scan shift register.

Instruction: 0x 3E JTAG_EXTEST Shift width: 317 bits

Boundary-scan EXTEST instruction. The register 0x 20 -

Set Testmode must be set to 0b 11.

Shift-in bits: [316:0] Don't care.

Shift-out bits: [316:0] Value of boundary-scan shift register.

DS1001 August 2025 157 of 203



Chapter 4

Electrical Characteristics

Table 4.1: Absolute maximum ratings

Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Unit	Description
T _J	-40		125	$^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$	Junction temperature
VDD_{IO}			2.75	V	I/O supply voltage (GPIO banks and VDD_CLK)
VDD_{core}			1.20	V	Core supply voltage (VDD, VDD_PLL, VDD_SER and VDD_SER_PLL)
V _{ESD}			4000	V	HBM ESD class 2

DS1001 August 2025 159 of 203



Table 4.2: Operation range

Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Unit	Description
T _J	-40		125	$^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$	Junction operating temperature
VDD _{lowpower}	0.85	0.9	0.95	V	Core supply voltage (VDD, VDD_PLL) in low power mode
$VDD_{economy}$	0.95	1.0	1.05	V	Core supply voltage (VDD, VDD_PLL) in economy mode
VDD_{speed}	1.05	1.1	1.15	V	Core supply voltage (VDD, VDD_PLL) in speed mode
					CCGM1A1 leakage current in low power mode
I _{leak,low_power}		2		mA	at –20 °C
, –,		8		mA	at +20 °C
		96		mA	at +85 °C
					CCGM1A1 leakage current in economy mode
I _{leak,economy}		3		mA	at –20 °C
3		12		mA	at +20 °C
		130		mA	at +85 °C
					CCGM1A1 leakage current in speed mode
I _{leak,speed}		5		mA	at –20 °C
y- r		19		mA	at +20 °C
		170		mA	at +85 °C
VDD_{SER}	0.95		1.15	V	SerDes supply voltage (VDD_SER)
VDD_{SER_PLL}	0.95		1.15	V	SerDes PLL supply voltage (VDD_SER_PLL)



Table 4.3: Serializer / deserializer (SerDes) electrical characteristics

Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Unit	Description
T_{SER}	-40	25	125	$^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$	SerDes operating temperature
VDD_{SER}	0.95	1.0	1.1	V	VDD_SER supply voltage range
VDD _{SER_PLL}	0.95	1.0	1.1	V	VDD_SER_PLL supply voltage range
f_{SER}		100	125	MHz	SER_CLK reference clock frequency
Jser			1	ps	SER_CLK reference clock jitter
t _{dly,lowpower}	50	65	85	ps	Step size of the programmable delay element, 15 levels adjustable
$t_{ m dly,economy}$	38	50	65	ps	dto.
$t_{\rm dly,speed}$	30	38	50	ps	dto.
R _{TERM,REF}	198	200	202	Ω	Internal calibration reference resistor
R_{TERM}		100		Ω	Internal differential termination impedance
D_{SER}	0.3		5	$\mathrm{Gbit/s}$	Data rate
f_{DCO}	1250		2500	MHz	Internal frequency range of the SerDes PLL

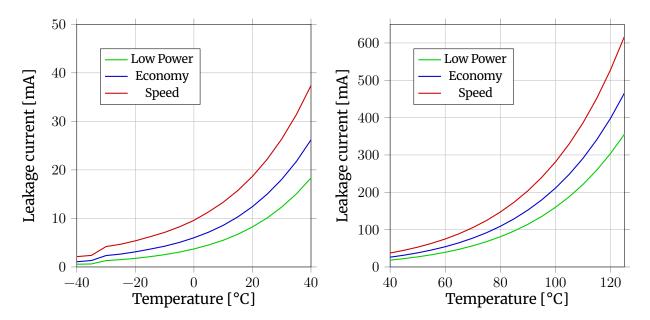


Figure 4.1: CCGM1A1 leakage current

Figures 4.2 and 4.3 are based on a stress test where a maximum FPGA load is generated. Most available logic resources (LUTs & flip-flops) are activated. The design implements a modified Galois linear feedback shift register (Galois-LFSR), generating a lot of "chaotic" switching activity. For further information, please see FPGA Stress Test .

DS1001 August 2025 161 of 203



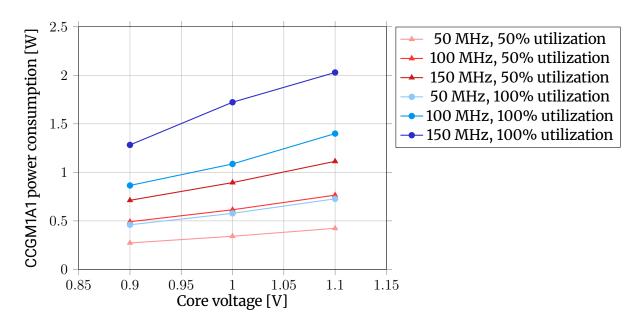


Figure 4.2: CCGM1A1 total power consumption based on Galois-LFSR

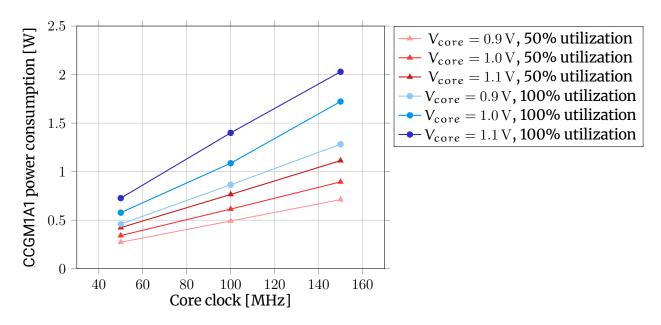


Figure 4.3: CCGM1A1 total power consumption based on Galois-LFSR



Table 4.4: GPIO characteristics in single-ended mode

Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Unit	Description
VDD _{IO}	1.1		2.7	V	I/O supply voltage (GPIO banks and VDD_CLK)
V_{IN}	-0.4		$VDD_{IO} + 0.4$	V	Input voltage range
Schmitt-trigg	ger fun	ction d	isabled:		
V_{IH}	0.43		0.51	VDD_{IO}	Input high threshold voltage
V_{IL}	0.45		0.51	VDD_{IO}	Input low threshold voltage
V_{HYST}		0		V	Hysteresis
Schmitt-trigg	ger fun	ction e	nabled:		
V_{IH}	0.61		0.67	VDD_{IO}	Input high threshold voltage
V_{IL}	0.31		0.39	VDD_{IO}	Input low threshold voltage
V_{HYST}	0.26		0.33	VDD_{IO}	Hysteresis
$t_{\rm dly,lowpower}$	50	65	85	ps	Step size of the programmable delay element, 15 levels adjustable
t _{dly,economy}	38	50	65	ps	dto.
$t_{\rm dly,speed}$	30	38	50	ps	dto.
Output driver	disable	ed:			
I_{IL}			1	μΑ	Input pin current when driven active low
I_{IH}			1	μА	Input pin current when driven active high
R _{PU}		50		kΩ	Pull-up resistance
R_{PD}		50		$k\Omega$	Pull-down resistance
$I_{\text{DD},\text{max}}$			158	μΑ	Maximum supply current at GPIO input at transition point

DS1001 August 2025 163 of 203



Table 4.5: GPIO characteristics in LVDS mode

Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Unit	Description
VDD_{IO}	1.62		2.75	V	I/O supply voltage
I_{out}		3.2		mA	Output current when LVDS output current boost is set to nominal current
I_{out}		6.4		mA	Output current when LVDS output current boost is set to increased output current
VCM_{TX}		$VDD_{IO}/2$		V	Common-mode voltage
R_{term}	90	100	130	Ω	

Table 4.6: PLL characteristics

Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Unit	Description
$VDD_{PLL,lowpower}$	0.85	0.9	0.95	V	Clean analog supply voltage for DCO in low power mode
$VDD_{PLL,economy}$	0.95	1.0	1.05	V	Clean analog supply voltage for DCO in economy mode
$VDD_{PLL,speed}$	1.05	1.1	1.15	V	Clean analog supply voltage for DCO in speed mode
$VDD_{CLK,lowpower}$	0.85	0.9	0.95	V	Clock generator digital supply voltage in low power mode
$VDD_{CLK,economy}$	0.95	1.0	1.05	V	Clock generator digital supply voltage in economy mode
$VDD_{CLK,speed}$	1.05	1.1	1.15	V	Clock generator digital supply voltage in speed mode
t _{lock}			1100	Number of ref. clock cycles	Lock in time (coarse tune, fast-lock mode) with lock detection
t_{lock}			57	Number of ref. clock cycles	Lock in time (coarse tune, fast-lock mode) without lock detection
$f_{DCO, lowpower}$	500		1000	MHz	DCO frequency in low power mode
$f_{DCO,economy}$	1000		2000	MHz	DCO frequency in economy mode
$f_{DCO, speed}$	1250		2500	MHz	DCO frequency in speed mode
$T_{DCO,step}$			10	ps	DCO period tuning step size

Electrical Characteristics



Table 4.7: Reset characteristics

Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Unit	Description
V_{DD}	0.85	1.0	1.15	V	Core supply voltage
$V_{core,TH+}$	0.62	0.72	0.80	V	High reset threshold voltage
$V_{core,TH-}$	0.56	0.62	0.71	V	Low reset threshold voltage
$V_{core,hyst}$	60	82	96	mV	Hysteresis voltage
SR _{core}	1.8		180	V/ms	Supply voltage slew rate
VDD_{CLK}	$1.80\pm10\%$		$2.50\pm10\%$	V	VDD_CLK supply voltage
=	1.62		2.75	V	
$V_{\mathrm{IO,TH+}}$	1.21	1.44	1.56	V	High reset threshold voltage ¹
	1.01	1.18	1.34	V	ditto ²
	0.95	1.08	1.20	V	ditto ³
$V_{\mathrm{IO,TH-}}$	1.00	1.20	1.35	V	Low reset threshold voltage ¹
,	0.89	1.06	1.19	V	ditto ²
	0.88	0.98	1.05	V	ditto ³
$V_{\rm IO,hyst}$	152	180	215	mV	Hysteresis voltage ¹
, 3	108	126	177	mV	ditto ²
	85	100	110	mV	ditto ³
SR_{IO}	1.8		180	V/ms	Supply voltage slew rate

¹ No level adjustment, POR_ADJ open at CCGM1A1 (pin is not available at CCGM1A2).

DS1001 August 2025 165 of 203

 $^{^2}$ Level adjustment with R3a $=500\,\mathrm{k}\Omega$ (see Figure 3.4 on page 140).

 $^{^3}$ Level adjustment with R3a $=250\,\mathrm{k}\Omega.$



Chapter 5

CCGM1A1/CCGM1A2 Pinout

5.1 Overview

The GateMateTM FPGAs CCGM1A1 / CCGM1A2 have a 18×18 pin 0.8 mm fine pitch Ball Grid Array (FBGA) package with 324 balls.

General purpose input / output (GPIO) ball arrangement is defined for 4-layer printed circuit board (PCB) layout with only 2 signal layers.

CCGM1A1 and CCGM1A2 are pin compatible, which is why the same design can be used for both FPGAs if the PCB circuitry is designed accordingly.

CCGM1A2 consists of two dies with CCGM1A1 functionality. Since they both have the same package, some GPIO banks are not accessible via BGA balls. Figure 2.8 on page 30 shows how the connected GPIO banks are allocated to the dies. A brief overview is shown in Table 5.1.

Table 5.1: GPIO bank allocation of CCGM1A2

BGA bank	from die 1A	from die 1B
IO_SA_[A B][8:0]	SA	
IO_SB_[A B][8:0]	SB	SB
IO_WA_[A B][8:0]	WA	
IO_WB_[A B][8:0]	EA	WB
IO_WC_[A B][8:0]	WC	
IO_NA_[A B][8:0]	NA	NA
IO_NB_[A B][8:0]	NB	
IO_EA_[A B][8:0]		EB
IO_EB_[A B][8:0]		EB

DS1001 August 2025 167 of 203



Figures 5.1 and 5.2 show the pinout of either FPGAs. A detailed pin list of the chips is given in Section 5.2 from page 173 and Section 5.3 from page 184.

There are only a few pins where the two chips are different. These pins are shown in Figure 5.3. PCBs designed for both FPGAs should take these differences into account.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	
Α	GND	VDD_ WC	IO_NA _A0	IO_NA _A1	VDD_ NA	IO_NA _A4	GND	IO_NA _A7	IO_NB _B0	GND	IO_NB _B2	IO_NB _B4	GND	IO_NB _B7	IO_EB _B8	VDD_ EB	IO_EB _B5	GND	Α
В	IO_WC _A8	IO_WC _B8	IO_NA _B0	IO_NA _B1	IO_NA _A2	IO_NA _B4	VDD_ NA	IO_NA _B7	IO_NB _A0	VDD_ NB	IO_NB _A2	IO_NB _A4	VDD_ NB	IO_NB _A7	IO_EB _A8	GND	IO_EB _A5	VDD_ EB	В
С	GND	VDD_ WC	IO_WC _A7	IO_WC _B7	IO_NA _B2	IO_NA _A3	IO_NA _A5	IO_NA _A6	IO_NA _A8	IO_NB _B1	IO_NB _B3	IO_NB _B5	IO_NB _B6	IO_NB _B8	IO_EB _B7	IO_EB _B6	IO_EB _B4	IO_EB _A4	С
D	IO_WC _A5	IO_WC _B5	IO_WC _A6	IO_WC _B6	VDD_ WC	IO_NA _B3	IO_NA _B5	IO_NA _B6	IO_NA _B8	IO_NB _A1	IO_NB _A3	IO_NB _A5	IO_NB _A6	IO_NB _A8	IO_EB _A7	IO_EB _A6	IO_EB _B2	I0_EB _A2	D
E	IO_WC _A3	IO_WC _B3	IO_WC _A4	IO_WC _B4	GND	VDD_ NA	GND	VDD_ NA	GND	VDD_ NB	GND	VDD_ NB	GND	VDD_ EB	IO_EB _B3	IO_EB _A3	VDD_ EB	GND	Ε
F	GND	VDD_ WC	IO_WC _A2	IO_WC _B2	VDD_ WC	GND	VDD_ NA	GND	VDD	GND	VDD_ NB	GND	VDD_ EB	GND	IO_EB _B1	IO_EB _A1	IO_EB _B0	IO_EB _A0	F
G	IO_WC _A0	IO_WC B0		IO_WC _B1	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD_ EA	IO_EA B8	IO_EA	IO_EA	IO_EA _A7	G
Н	IO_WB _A7	IO_WB _B7	IO_WB	IO_WB	VDD_ WB	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	I0_EA _B6	I0_EA _A6	VDD_ EA	GND	Н
J	GND	VDD_ WB		IO_WB	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD_ EA	IO_EA _B5	IO_EA _A5	I0_EA _B4	IO_EA _A4	J
K	IO_WB _A5	IO_WB _B5		IO_WB _B4	VDD_ WB	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	IO_EA _B3	IO_EA _A3	IO_EA _B2	I0_EA _A2	K
L	IO_WB	IO_WB _B3	IO_WB _A2	IO_WB _B2	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD_ EA	IO_EA _B1	IO_EA _A1	VDD_ EA	GND	L
М	GND	VDD_ WB	IO_WB _A1	IO_WB _B1	VDD_ WB	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	IO_EA _B0	IO_EA _A0	GND	IO_SB _A3	IO_SB _B3	М
N	IO_WB _A0	IO_WB _B0	SPI_ CS_N	SPI_ CLK	VDD_ WA	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	VDD_ SB	GND	VDD_ SB	IO_SB _A8	IO_SB _B8	N.C.	GND	VDD_ SB	N
Р	SPI_ D1	SPI_ D0	VDD_ WA	GND	VDD_ WA	VDD_ SA	GND	VDD_ SA	GND	VDD_ SA	IO_SB _A4	IO_SB _A7	IO_SB _B7	IO_SB _A6	I0_SB _B6	VDD_ PLL	IO_SB _A2	IO_SB _B2	Р
R	SPI_ D3	SPI_ D2	JTAG_ TCK	SPI_ FWD	CFG_ MD0	IO_SA _A1	IO_SA _A2	IO_SA _A4	IO_SA _A6	IO_SA _A7	IO_SB _B4	GND	IO_SB _A5	IO_SB _B5	VDD_ SB	GND	IO_SB _A1	I0_SB _B1	R
Т	VDD_ WA	JTAG_ TDI	JTAG_ TMS	GND	CFG_ MD1	IO_SA _B1	IO_SA _B2	IO_SA _B4	IO_SA _B6	IO_SA _B7	GND	SER_ CLK	SER_ CLK_N	VDD_ CLK	RST_N	VDD_ SER_ PLL	GND	VDD_ SB	Т
U	POR_ EN	JTAG_ TD0	VDD_ WA	CFG_ MD2	IO_SA _A0	VDD_ SA	IO_SA _A3	IO_SA _A5	VDD_ SA	IO_SA _A8	SER_ RX_P	VDD_ SER	SER_ TX_P	GND	GND	GND	IO_SB _A0	IO_SB _B0	U
٧	GND	CFG_ FAILED ₋	CFG_ DONE	CFG_ MD3	IO_SA _B0	GND	_	IO_SA _B5	GND	IO_SA _B8	SER_ RX_N	SER_ RTERM	SER_	GND	POR_ ADJ	GND	VDD_ SER	GND	٧
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	

Figure 5.1: CCGM1A1 FBGA pinout



	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	
Α	GND	VDD_ WC	IO_NA _A0	IO_NA _A1	VDD_ NA	IO_NA _A4	GND	IO_NA _A7	IO_NB _B0	GND	IO_NB _B2	IO_NB _B4	GND	IO_NB _B7	IO_EB _B8	VDD_ EB	IO_EB _B5	GND	Α
В	IO_WC _A8	IO_WC	IO_NA _B0	IO_NA _B1	IO_NA _A2	IO_NA _B4	VDD_ NA	IO_NA _B7	IO_NB _A0	VDD_ NB	IO_NB _A2	IO_NB _A4	VDD_ NB	IO_NB _A7	IO_EB _A8	GND	IO_EB _A5	VDD_ EB	В
С	GND	VDD_ WC	IO_WC _A7	IO_WC _B7	IO_NA _B2	IO_NA _A3	IO_NA _A5	IO_NA _A6	IO_NA _A8	IO_NB _B1	IO_NB _B3	IO_NB _B5	IO_NB _B6	IO_NB _B8	IO_EB _B7	IO_EB _B6	IO_EB _B4	IO_EB _A4	С
D	IO_WC _A5	IO_WC _B5	IO_WC _A6	IO_WC _B6	VDD_ WC	IO_NA _B3	IO_NA _B5	IO_NA _B6	IO_NA _B8	IO_NB _A1	IO_NB _A3	IO_NB _A5	IO_NB _A6	IO_NB _A8	IO_EB _A7	IO_EB _A6	IO_EB _B2	IO_EB _A2	D
Ε	IO_WC _A3	IO_WC _B3	IO_WC _A4	IO_WC _B4	GND	VDD_ NA	GND	VDD_ NA	GND	VDD_ NB	GND	VDD_ NB	GND	VDD_ EB	IO_EB _B3	IO_EB _A3	VDD_ EB	GND	Ε
F	GND	VDD_ WC	IO_WC _A2	IO_WC _B2	VDD_ WC	GND	VDD_ NA	GND	VDD	GND	VDD_ NB	GND	VDD_ EB	GND	IO_EB _B1	IO_EB _A1	IO_EB _B0	IO_EB _A0	F
G	IO_WC _A0	IO_WC _B0	IO_WC _A1	IO_WC _B1	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD_ EA	IO_EA _B8	IO_EA _A8	IO_EA _B7	IO_EA _A7	G
Н	IO_WB _A7	IO_WB _B7	IO_WB _A8	IO_WB _B8	VDD_ WB	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	IO_EA _B6	IO_EA _A6	VDD_ EA	GND	Н
J	GND	VDD_ WB	IO_WB _A6	IO_WB _B6	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD_ EA	IO_EA _B5	IO_EA _A5	IO_EA _B4	IO_EA _A4	J
K	IO_WB _A5	IO_WB _B5	IO_WB _A4	IO_WB _B4	VDD_ WB	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	IO_EA _B3	IO_EA _A3	IO_EA _B2	IO_EA _A2	K
L	IO_WB _A3	IO_WB _B3	IO_WB _A2	IO_WB _B2	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD_ EA	IO_EA _B1	IO_EA _A1	VDD_ EA	GND	L
М	GND	VDD_ WB	IO_WB _A1	IO_WB _B1	VDD_ WB	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	IO_EA _B0	IO_EA _A0	GND	IO_SB _A3	IO_SB _B3	М
N	IO_WB _A0	IO_WB _B0	SPI_ CS_N	SPI_ CLK	VDD_ WA	VDD	GND	VDD	GND	VDD	VDD_ SB	GND	VDD_ SB	IO_SB _A8	IO_SB _B8	N.C.	GND	VDD_ SB	N
Р	SPI_ D1	SPI_ D0	VDD_ WA	GND	VDD_ WA	VDD_ SA	GND	VDD_ SA	GND	VDD_ SA	I0_SB _A4	IO_SB _A7	IO_SB _B7	IO_SB _A6	IO_SB _B6	VDD_ PLL	IO_SB _A2	IO_SB _B2	Р
R	SPI_ D3	SPI_ D2	JTAG_ TCK	SPI_ FWD	CFG_ MD0	IO_SA _A1	IO_SA _A2	IO_SA _A4	IO_SA _A6	IO_SA _A7	IO_SB _B4	GND	IO_SB _A5	IO_SB _B5	VDD_ SB	GND	IO_SB _A1	IO_SB _B1	R
Т	VDD_ WA	JTAG_ TDI	JTAG_ TMS	GND	CFG_ MD1	IO_SA _B1	IO_SA _B2	IO_SA _B4	IO_SA _B6	IO_SA _B7	GND	SER_ CLK	SER_ CLK_N	VDD_ CLK	RST_N	VDD_ SER_ PLL	GND	VDD_ SB	Т
U	POR_ EN	JTAG_ TD0	VDD_ WA	CFG_ MD2	IO_SA _A0	VDD_ SA	IO_SA _A3	IO_SA _A5	VDD_ SA	IO_SA _A8	SER_ RX_P0	VDD_ SER	SER_ TX_P0	SER_ RX_P1	GND	SER_ TX_P1	IO_SB _A0	IO_SB _B0	U
٧	GND	CFG_ FAILED ₋ N	CFG_ DONE	CFG_ MD3	IO_SA _B0	GND	IO_SA _B3	IO_SA _B5	GND	IO_SA _B8	SER_ RX_N0	SER_ RTERM	SER_ TX_N0	SER_ RX_N1	SER_ RTERM1	SER_ TX_N1	VDD_ SER	GND	٧
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	

Figure 5.2: CCGM1A2 FBGA pinout

DS1001 August 2025 169 of 203





Figure 5.3: Differences between CCGM1A1 and CCGM1A2 pinout

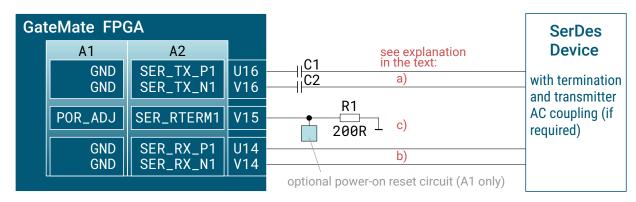


Figure 5.4: Combined PCB circuit for optional assembly with CCGM1A1 or CCGM1A2

There are only a few points to consider when creating a PCB that can be assembled with CCGM1A1 or alternatively with CCGM1A2:

Case 1: Assembled with CCGM1A1:

- **a)** According to Figure 5.4, C1 and C2 are omitted. Pins U16 and V16 need not to be connected to ground. They can be left open.
- b) CCGM1A1 has the pins U14 and V14 internally connected to ground. Make sure that the receiver lines are open or connected to ground at the far end.
- c) In most cases, an external power-on reset circuit can be omitted, i.e. pin POR_ADJ remains open. R1 is not assembled.

Case 2: Assembled with CCGM1A2 and 2nd SerDes interface is not used:

- a) C1 and C2 are omitted. Pins U16 and V16 should be left open.
- b) Pins U14 and V14 should be left open.
- c) Power-on reset function ist not available. Pin V15 should be left open.

Case 3: Assembled with CCGM1A2 and 2nd SerDes interface is used:

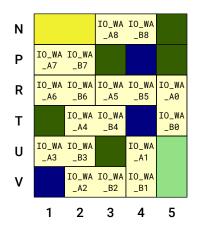
- a) Typically, AC coupling C1 and C2 is required. If not, a direct connection from FPGA transmitter pins to the serializer / deserializer (SerDes) device is routed on the PCB. Please not that these traces are chip-internal connected to ground if CCGM1A1 is assembled.
- b) The FPGA receiver pins are routed to the far end SerDes device. Please not that these traces are chip-internal connected to ground if CCGM1A1 is assembled.
- c) 200Ω termination must be assembled like shown in Figure 5.4. The power-on reset circuit must not be assembled.

CCGM1A1/CCGM1A2 Pinout



Some pins have a second function as shown in Figures 5.5 and 5.6.

In both cases, one pin function is GPIO, and according to Figure 5.5, the configuration bank can alternatively be used as GPIO bank WA, and according to Figure 5.6, some GPIO pins can be used as dedicated clock inputs.



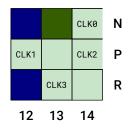


Figure 5.5: Configuration pins of CCGM1A1/CCGM1A2 pinout for use as GPIO after configuration

Figure 5.6: Clock input pins as second function of some GPIOs

All ball signals are grouped and color-coded as shown in Table 5.2.

Besides the 9 GPIO banks there are pin groups for the SerDes interface, power supply, ground and a few pins in the gray marked group for other signals.

The pin lists in Sections 5.2 and 5.3 below are also available for download in csv^1 file format \mathbb{Z} .

DS1001 August 2025 171 of 203

csv: comma-separated values





Table 5.2: Pin types

Color	Pin type Numbe	r of pins
	North GPIO banks NA and NB Each bank has 18 GPIO signals and both have separate power supply balls	
	and can be driven individually. GPIO signals are grouped by pairs and each pair can get configured to be either two single ended or a differential pair signal.	
	East GPIO banks EA and EB	
	Each bank has 18 GPIO signals and both have separate power supply balls and can be driven individually. GPIO signals are grouped by pairs and each pair can get configured to be either two single ended or a differential pair signal.	36
	South GPIO banks SA and SB	
	Each bank has 18 GPIO signals and both have separate power supply balls and can be driven individually. GPIO signals are grouped by pairs and each pair can get configured to be either two single ended or a differential pair signal.	36
	Configuration pins or west GPIO bank WA alternatively	
	The configuration interface consists of 18 pins. After configuration procedure, these balls can be configured to be normal GPIO signals. They are grouped by pairs and each pair can get configured to be either two single ended or a differential pair signal.	18
	West GPIO banks WB and WC	
	Each bank has 18 GPIO signals and both have separate power supply balls and can be driven individually. GPIO signals are grouped by pairs and each pair can get configured to be either two single ended or a differential pair signal.	36
	SerDes signal pins	
	The SerDes interface consits of differential transmit and receive signals and a termination input pin. Furthermore, dedicated power supply exists to the SerDes interface and the SerDes phase-locked loop (PLL) function.	
	Power supply pins for FPGA core and GPIO The CCGM1A1 / CCGM1A2 core gets supplied from a single power source. The GPIO banks have own power supply pins each. Additionally, some further power supply pins are available for SerDes and other functions.	
	Ground pins CCGM1A1/CCGM1A2 has a single ground level for all supply voltages. All ground pins must be connected.	74/70
	Any other pins Clock input (single ended or differential), reset input, power-on reset adjustment input (CCGM1A1 only) and one not connected pin (must be left open) are available in this pin group.	



5.2 CCGM1A1 Pin List

Table 5.3: CCGM1A1 Pin list sorted by ball name

Ball	Signal name	Signal group	Reset category	Description
A 1	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ A2	VDD_WC	Power	0	3rd GPIO west bank power supply
A3	IO_NA_A0	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal A0
A4	IO_NA_A1	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal A1
■ A5	VDD_NA	Power	0	1st GPIO north bank power supply
A6	IO_NA_A4	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal A4
A 7	GND	Ground	0	Ground
A8	IO_NA_A7	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal A7
A9	IO_NB_B0	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal B0
A10	GND	Ground	0	Ground
A11	IO_NB_B2	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal B2
A12	IO_NB_B4	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal B4
A13	GND	Ground	0	Ground
A14	IO_NB_B7	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal B7
A15	IO_EB_B8	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal B8
■ A16	VDD_EB	Power	0	2nd GPIO east bank power supply
A17	IO_EB_B5	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal B5
A18	GND	Ground	0	Ground
B 1	IO_WC_A8	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal A8
B2	IO_WC_B8	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal B8
B3	IO_NA_B0	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal B0
B4	IO_NA_B1	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal B1
B5	IO_NA_A2	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal A2
B6	IO_NA_B4	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal B4
■ B7	VDD_NA	Power	0	1st GPIO north bank power supply
B8	IO_NA_B7	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal B7
B 9	IO_NB_A0	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal A0
■B10	VDD_NB	Power	0	2nd GPIO north bank power supply
B11	IO_NB_A2	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal A2
B12	IO_NB_A4	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal A4
■B13	VDD_NB	Power	0	2nd GPIO north bank power supply
B14	IO_NB_A7	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal A7
B15	IO_EB_A8	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal A8

(continued on next page)

DS1001 August 2025 173 of 203



Table 5.3: CCGM1A1 Pin list sorted by ball name

(continued from previous page)

Ball	Signal name	Signal group	Reset category	Description
■B16	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ B17	IO_EB_A5	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal A5
■B18	VDD_EB	Power	0	2nd GPIO east bank power supply
■ C1	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ C2	VDD_WC	Power	0	3rd GPIO west bank power supply
C3	IO_WC_A7	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal A7
C4	IO_WC_B7	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal B7
C5	IO_NA_B2	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal B2
C6	IO_NA_A3	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal A3
C7	IO_NA_A5	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal A5
C8	IO_NA_A6	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal A6
C 9	IO_NA_A8	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal A8
C10	IO_NB_B1	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal B1
C11	IO_NB_B3	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal B3
C12	IO_NB_B5	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal B5
C13	IO_NB_B6	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal B6
C14	IO_NB_B8	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal B8
C15	IO_EB_B7	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal B7
C16	IO_EB_B6	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal B6
C17	IO_EB_B4	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal B4
C18	IO_EB_A4	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal A4
■ D1	IO_WC_A5	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal A5
D2	IO_WC_B5	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal B5
D 3	IO_WC_A6	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal A6
D 4	IO_WC_B6	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal B6
■ D5	VDD_WC	Power	0	3rd GPIO west bank power supply
D 6	IO_NA_B3	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal B3
D 7	IO_NA_B5	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal B5
D8	IO_NA_B6	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal B6
D 9	IO_NA_B8	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal B8
■D10	IO_NB_A1	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal A1
■ D11	IO_NB_A3	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal A3
D12	IO_NB_A5	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal A5
■D13	IO_NB_A6	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal A6
■ D14	IO_NB_A8	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal A8

(continued on next page)

CCGM1A1/CCGM1A2 Pinout



Table 5.3: CCGM1A1 Pin list sorted by ball name

(continued from previous page)

Ball	Signal name	Signal group	Reset category	Description
D15	IO_EB_A7	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal A7
D16	IO_EB_A6	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal A6
D17	IO_EB_B2	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal B2
D18	IO_EB_A2	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal A2
E 1	IO_WC_A3	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal A3
E2	IO_WC_B3	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal B3
E 3	IO_WC_A4	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal A4
E 4	IO_WC_B4	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal B4
■ E5	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ E6	VDD_NA	Power	0	1st GPIO north bank power supply
■ E7	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■E8	VDD_NA	Power	0	1st GPIO north bank power supply
E 9	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■E10	VDD_NB	Power	0	2nd GPIO north bank power supply
■E11	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■E12	VDD_NB	Power	0	2nd GPIO north bank power supply
■E13	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■E14	VDD_EB	Power	0	2nd GPIO east bank power supply
E15	IO_EB_B3	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal B3
E16	IO_EB_A3	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal A3
■E17	VDD_EB	Power	0	2nd GPIO east bank power supply
E18	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ F1	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ F2	VDD_WC	Power	0	3rd GPIO west bank power supply
F3	IO_WC_A2	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal A2
F4	IO_WC_B2	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal B2
■ F5	VDD_WC	Power	0	3rd GPIO west bank power supply
F6	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ F7	VDD_NA	Power	0	1st GPIO north bank power supply
■ F8	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ F9	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■F10	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■F11	VDD_NB	Power	0	2nd GPIO north bank power supply
F12	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■F13	VDD_EB	Power	0	2nd GPIO east bank power supply

(continued on next page)

DS1001 August 2025 175 of 203



Table 5.3: CCGM1A1 Pin list sorted by ball name

(continued from previous page)

Ball	Signal name	Signal group	Reset category	Description
■F14	GND	Ground	0	Ground
F15	IO_EB_B1	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal B1
F16	IO_EB_A1	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal A1
F17	IO_EB_B0	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal B0
F18	IO_EB_A0	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal A0
G 1	IO_WC_A0	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal A0
G 2	IO_WC_B0	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal B0
G 3	IO_WC_A1	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal A1
G 4	IO_WC_B1	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal B1
■ G5	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ G6	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■ G7	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ G8	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■ G9	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ G10	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■ G11	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ G12	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■ G13	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ G14	VDD_EA	Power	0	1st GPIO east bank power supply
■ G15	IO_EA_B8	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal B8
■G16	IO_EA_A8	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal A8
■ G17	IO_EA_B7	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal B7
■G18	IO_EA_A7	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal A7
H1	IO_WB_A7	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal A7
H2	IO_WB_B7	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal B7
H3	IO_WB_A8	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal A8
H4	IO_WB_B8	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal B8
■H5	VDD_WB	Power	0	2nd GPIO west bank power supply
■ H6	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ H7	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■H8	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ H9	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■H10	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■H11	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■H12	GND	Ground	0	Ground

(continued on next page)

CCGM1A1/CCGM1A2 Pinout



Table 5.3: CCGM1A1 Pin list sorted by ball name

(continued from previous page)

Ball	Signal name	Signal group	Reset category	Description
■H13	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■H14	GND	Ground	0	Ground
H15	IO_EA_B6	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal B6
H16	IO_EA_A6	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal A6
■ H17	VDD_EA	Power	0	1st GPIO east bank power supply
H18	GND	Ground	0	Ground
J 1	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ J2	VDD_WB	Power	0	2nd GPIO west bank power supply
J 3	IO_WB_A6	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal A6
J4	IO_WB_B6	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal B6
J 5	GND	Ground	0	Ground
J 6	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
J 7	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ J8	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
J 9	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■J10	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
J11	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■J12	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
J13	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■J14	VDD_EA	Power	0	1st GPIO east bank power supply
J15	IO_EA_B5	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal B5
J16	IO_EA_A5	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal A5
J17	IO_EA_B4	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal B4
J18	IO_EA_A4	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal A4
K 1	IO_WB_A5	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal A5
K2	IO_WB_B5	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal B5
K3	IO_WB_A4	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal A4
K4	IO_WB_B4	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal B4
■K5	VDD_WB	Power	0	2nd GPIO west bank power supply
■ K6	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ K7	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■K8	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ K9	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■K10	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■K11	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply

(continued on next page)

DS1001 August 2025 177 of 203



Table 5.3: CCGM1A1 Pin list sorted by ball name

(continued from previous page)

Ball	Signal name	Signal group	Reset category	Description
■K12	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■K13	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■K14	GND	Ground	0	Ground
K15	IO_EA_B3	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal B3
K16	IO_EA_A3	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal A3
K17	IO_EA_B2	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal B2
K18	IO_EA_A2	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal A2
L 1	IO_WB_A3	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal A3
L2	IO_WB_B3	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal B3
L 3	IO_WB_A2	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal A2
L 4	IO_WB_B2	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal B2
■ L5	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ L6	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
L 7	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ L8	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■ L9	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■L10	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■L11	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■L12	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■L13	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■L14	VDD_EA	Power	0	1st GPIO east bank power supply
L15	IO_EA_B1	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal B1
L 16	IO_EA_A1	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal A1
■L17	VDD_EA	Power	0	1st GPIO east bank power supply
■L18	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ M1	GND	Ground	0	Ground
M2	VDD_WB	Power	0	2nd GPIO west bank power supply
M3	IO_WB_A1	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal A1
M4	IO_WB_B1	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal B1
M 5	VDD_WB	Power	0	2nd GPIO west bank power supply
M 6	GND	Ground	0	Ground
M 7	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
8 M	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ M9	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
M10	GND	Ground	0	Ground

(continued on next page)

CCGM1A1/CCGM1A2 Pinout



Table 5.3: CCGM1A1 Pin list sorted by ball name

(continued from previous page)

Ball	Signal name	Signal group	Reset category	Description
■ M11	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
M12	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■M13	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
M14	IO_EA_B0	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal B0
M15	IO_EA_A0	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal A0
M16	GND	Ground	0	Ground
M17	IO_SB_A3	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal A3
M18	IO_SB_B3	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal B3
N1	IO_WB_A0	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal A0
N2	IO_WB_B0	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal B0
N3 N3	SPI_CS_N IO_WA_A8	GPIO GPIO	3 1	1 st function: Configuration SPI chip select 2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal A8
N4 N4	SPI_CLK IO_WA_B8	GPIO GPIO	3 1	1 st function: Configuration SPI clock 2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal B8
■ N5	VDD_WA	Power	0	1st GPIO west bank power supply
■N6	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■ N7	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■N8	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■ N9	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■N10	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■ N11	VDD_SB	Power	0	2nd GPIO south bank power supply
N12	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■N13	VDD_SB	Power	0	2nd GPIO south bank power supply
N14 N14	IO_SB_A8 CLK0	GPIO GPIO	1 1	1^{st} function: 2nd GPIO south bank signal A8 2^{nd} function: 1st clock input
N15	I0_SB_B8	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal B8
N16	N.C.	Other	0	Not connected. This pin must be left open.
N17	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■N18	VDD_SB	Power	0	2nd GPIO south bank power supply
P1 P1	SPI_D1 IO_WA_A7	GPIO GPIO	4 1	1 st function: Configuration SPI data bit 1 2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal A7
P2 P2	SPI_D0 IO_WA_B7	GPIO GPIO	3 1	1 st function: Configuration SPI data bit 0 2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal B7

(continued on next page)

DS1001 August 2025 179 of 203



Table 5.3: CCGM1A1 Pin list sorted by ball name

(continued from previous page)

Ball	Signal name	Signal group	Reset category	Description
■ P3	VDD_WA	Power	0	1st GPIO west bank power supply
■ P4	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ P5	VDD_WA	Power	0	1st GPIO west bank power supply
■ P6	VDD_SA	Power	0	1st GPIO south bank power supply
■ P7	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■P8	VDD_SA	Power	0	1st GPIO south bank power supply
■ P9	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■P10	VDD_SA	Power	0	1st GPIO south bank power supply
P11	IO_SB_A4	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal A4
P12	IO_SB_A7 CLK1	GPIO GPIO	1 1	1 st function: 2nd GPIO south bank signal A7 2 nd function: 2nd clock input
P13	IO_SB_B7	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal B7
P14	IO_SB_A6 CLK2	GPIO GPIO	1 1	1 st function: 2nd GPIO south bank signal A6 2 nd function: 3rd clock input
P15	IO_SB_B6	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal B6
■P16	VDD_PLL	Power	0	PLL power supply
■ P17	IO_SB_A2	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal A2
P18	IO_SB_B2	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal B2
R1 R1	SPI_D3 IO_WA_A6	GPIO GPIO	4 1	1 st function: Configuration SPI data bit 3 2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal A6
R2	SPI_D2	GPIO	4	1st function: Configuration SPI data bit 2
R2	IO_WA_B6	GPIO	1	2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal B6
R3 R3	JTAG_TCK IO_WA_A5	GPIO GPIO	4 1	1 st function: Configuration JTAG clock 2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal A5
R4 R4	SPI_FWD IO_WA_B5	GPIO GPIO	2 1	1 st function: Configuration SPI data forward 2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal B5
R5 R5	CFG_MD0 IO_WA_A0	GPIO GPIO	4 1	1 st function: Configuration mode bit 0 2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal A0
■ R6	IO_SA_A1	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal A1
■ R7	IO_SA_A2	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal A2
■R8	IO_SA_A4	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal A4
R 9	IO_SA_A6	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal A6
■R10	IO_SA_A7	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal A7

(continued on next page)



Table 5.3: CCGM1A1 Pin list sorted by ball name

(continued from previous page)

Ball	Signal name	Signal group	Reset category	Description
R11	IO_SB_B4	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal B4
■ R12	GND	Ground	0	Ground
R13	IO_SB_A5 CLK3	GPIO GPIO	1 1	1 st function: 2nd GPIO south bank signal A5 2 nd function: 4th clock input
R14	IO_SB_B5	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal B5
■R15	VDD_SB	Power	0	2nd GPIO south bank power supply
R16	GND	Ground	0	Ground
R17	IO_SB_A1	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal A1
R18	IO_SB_B1	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal B1
■ T1	VDD_WA	Power	0	1st GPIO west bank power supply
T2 T2	JTAG_TDI IO_WA_A4	GPIO GPIO	4 1	1 st function: JTAG data input 2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal A4
T3	JTAG_TMS IO_WA_B4	GPIO GPIO	4 1	1 st function: JTAG test mode select 2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal B4
T 4	GND	Ground	0	Ground
T5	CFG_MD1 IO_WA_B0	GPIO GPIO	4 1	1 st function: Configuration mode bit 1 2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal BO
■T6	IO_SA_B1	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal B1
T 7	IO_SA_B2	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal B2
■T8	IO_SA_B4	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal B4
T 9	IO_SA_B6	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal B6
T10	IO_SA_B7	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal B7
■T11	GND	Ground	0	Ground
T12	SER_CLK	Other	4	SerDes clock, positive LVDS signal (or single ended)
T13	SER_CLK_N	Other	1	SerDes clock, negative LVDS signal
■T14	VDD_CLK	Power	0	Clock signal power supply
T15	RST_N	Other	4	Reset
■T16	VDD_SER_PLL	Power	0	SerDes PLL power supply (1.0 V to 1.1 V $\pm 50 \mathrm{mV}$)
■ T17	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■T18	VDD_SB	Power	0	2nd GPIO south bank power supply
U1	POR_EN	GPIO	2	1st function: Enable power-on reset

(continued on next page)

DS1001 August 2025 181 of 203



Table 5.3: CCGM1A1 Pin list sorted by ball name

Ball	Signal name	Signal group	Reset category	Description
U1	IO_WA_A3	GPIO	1	2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal A3
U2 U2	JTAG_TDO IO_WA_B3	GPIO GPIO	2 1	1 st function: JTAG data output 2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal B3
■ U3	VDD_WA	Power	0	1st GPIO west bank power supply
U4 U4	CFG_MD2 IO_WA_A1	GPIO GPIO	4 1	1 st function: Configuration mode bit 2 2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal A1
■ U5	IO_SA_A0	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal A0
■ U6	VDD_SA	Power	0	1st GPIO south bank power supply
■ U7	IO_SA_A3	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal A3
■ U8	IO_SA_A5	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal A5
■ U9	VDD_SA	Power	0	1st GPIO south bank power supply
■U10	IO_SA_A8	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal A8
■U11	SER_RX_P	SerDes	1	Receive data line, positive LVDS signal
■U12	VDD_SER	Power	0	SerDes core power supply (1.0 V to 1.1 V $\pm 50 \text{mV}$)
■U13	SER_TX_P	SerDes	1	Transmit data line, positive LVDS signal
■U14	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■U15	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■U16	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ U17	IO_SB_A0	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal A0
■U18	IO_SB_B0	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal B0
■ V1	GND	Ground	0	Ground
V2 V2	CFG_FAILED_N IO_WA_A2	GPIO GPIO	2 1	1 st function: Configuration failed signal 2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal A2
V3 V3	CFG_DONE IO_WA_B2	GPIO GPIO	2 1	1 st function: Configuration done signal 2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal B2
V4 V4	CFG_MD3 IO_WA_B1	GPIO GPIO	4 1	1 st function: Configuration mode bit 3 2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal B1
■ V5	IO_SA_B0	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal B0
■ V6	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ V7	IO_SA_B3	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal B3
■V8	IO_SA_B5	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal B5
■ V9	GND	Ground	0	Ground

(continued on next page)



Table 5.3: CCGM1A1 Pin list sorted by ball name

(continued from previous page)

Ball	Signal name	Signal group	Reset category	Description
■ V10	IO_SA_B8	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal B8
■ V11	SER_RX_N	SerDes	1	Receive data line, negative LVDS signal
■V12	SER_RTERM	SerDes	0	Line termination
■V13	SER_TX_N	SerDes	1	Transmit data line, negative LVDS signal
■ V14	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ V15	POR_ADJ	Other	0	Power-on-Reset level adjustment
■ V16	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ V17	VDD_SER	Power	0	SerDes core power supply (1.0 V to 1.1 V $\pm 50 \text{mV}$)
■ V18	GND	Ground	0	Ground

Reset categories:

- **0**: No reset (supply or analog input pin)
- 1: Pin disabled, high-z
- 2: Pin characteristic already during reset state
- 3: Pin characteristic depends on the configuration mode (SPI master: I/O, else: input)
- 4: Input pin

DS1001 August 2025 183 of 203



5.3 CCGM1A2 Pin List

Table 5.4: CCGM1A2 Pin list sorted by ball name

Ball	Signal name	Signal group	Reset category	Description
A 1	GND	Ground	0	Ground
A 2	VDD_WC	Power	0	3rd GPIO west bank power supply
A3	IO_NA_A0	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal A0
A4	IO_NA_A1	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal A1
■ A5	VDD_NA	Power	0	1st GPIO north bank power supply
A6	IO_NA_A4	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal A4
A 7	GND	Ground	0	Ground
A8	IO_NA_A7	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal A7
A9	IO_NB_B0	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal B0
■ A10	GND	Ground	0	Ground
A11	IO_NB_B2	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal B2
A12	IO_NB_B4	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal B4
A13	GND	Ground	0	Ground
A14	IO_NB_B7	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal B7
A15	IO_EB_B8	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal B8
■A16	VDD_EB	Power	0	2nd GPIO east bank power supply
A17	IO_EB_B5	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal B5
■ A18	GND	Ground	0	Ground
B 1	IO_WC_A8	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal A8
B2	IO_WC_B8	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal B8
B3	IO_NA_B0	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal B0
B4	IO_NA_B1	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal B1
B5	IO_NA_A2	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal A2
B6	IO_NA_B4	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal B4
■B7	VDD_NA	Power	0	1st GPIO north bank power supply
B8	IO_NA_B7	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal B7
B 9	IO_NB_A0	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal A0
■B10	VDD_NB	Power	0	2nd GPIO north bank power supply
B11	IO_NB_A2	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal A2
B12	IO_NB_A4	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal A4
■B13	VDD_NB	Power	0	2nd GPIO north bank power supply
B14	IO_NB_A7	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal A7
B15	IO_EB_A8	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal A8

(continued on next page)



Table 5.4: CCGM1A2 Pin list sorted by ball name

(continued from previous page)

Ball	Signal name	Signal group	Reset category	Description
■ B16	GND	Ground	0	Ground
B17	IO_EB_A5	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal A5
■B18	VDD_EB	Power	0	2nd GPIO east bank power supply
■ C1	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ C2	VDD_WC	Power	0	3rd GPIO west bank power supply
C 3	IO_WC_A7	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal A7
C 4	IO_WC_B7	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal B7
C5	IO_NA_B2	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal B2
C6	IO_NA_A3	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal A3
C 7	IO_NA_A5	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal A5
C8	IO_NA_A6	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal A6
C9	IO_NA_A8	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal A8
C10	IO_NB_B1	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal B1
C11	IO_NB_B3	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal B3
C12	IO_NB_B5	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal B5
C13	IO_NB_B6	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal B6
C14	IO_NB_B8	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal B8
C15	IO_EB_B7	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal B7
C16	IO_EB_B6	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal B6
C17	IO_EB_B4	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal B4
C18	IO_EB_A4	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal A4
D 1	IO_WC_A5	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal A5
D 2	IO_WC_B5	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal B5
D 3	IO_WC_A6	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal A6
D 4	IO_WC_B6	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal B6
■ D5	VDD_WC	Power	0	3rd GPIO west bank power supply
D6	IO_NA_B3	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal B3
D7	IO_NA_B5	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal B5
D8	IO_NA_B6	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal B6
D9	IO_NA_B8	GPIO	1	1st GPIO north bank signal B8
D10	IO_NB_A1	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal A1
D11	IO_NB_A3	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal A3
D12	IO_NB_A5	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal A5
D13	IO_NB_A6	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal A6
D14	IO_NB_A8	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO north bank signal A8

(continued on next page)

DS1001 August 2025 185 of 203



Table 5.4: CCGM1A2 Pin list sorted by ball name

Ball	Signal name	Signal group	Reset category	Description
■D15	IO_EB_A7	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal A7
■D16	IO_EB_A6	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal A6
■ D17	IO_EB_B2	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal B2
■D18	IO_EB_A2	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal A2
■E1	IO_WC_A3	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal A3
E 2	IO_WC_B3	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal B3
E 3	IO_WC_A4	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal A4
E4	IO_WC_B4	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal B4
■E5	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ E6	VDD_NA	Power	0	1st GPIO north bank power supply
■ E7	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ E8	VDD_NA	Power	0	1st GPIO north bank power supply
■ E9	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■E10	VDD_NB	Power	0	2nd GPIO north bank power supply
■E11	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■E12	VDD_NB	Power	0	2nd GPIO north bank power supply
■E13	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■E14	VDD_EB	Power	0	2nd GPIO east bank power supply
■E15	IO_EB_B3	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal B3
■E16	IO_EB_A3	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal A3
■E17	VDD_EB	Power	0	2nd GPIO east bank power supply
■E18	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ F1	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ F2	VDD_WC	Power	0	3rd GPIO west bank power supply
F 3	IO_WC_A2	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal A2
F4	IO_WC_B2	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal B2
■ F5	VDD_WC	Power	0	3rd GPIO west bank power supply
■ F6	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ F7	VDD_NA	Power	0	1st GPIO north bank power supply
■ F8	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ F9	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■F10	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■F11	VDD_NB	Power	0	2nd GPIO north bank power supply
■F12	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■F13	VDD_EB	Power	0	2nd GPIO east bank power supply

(continued on next page)



Table 5.4: CCGM1A2 Pin list sorted by ball name

(continued from previous page)

Ball	Signal name	Signal group	Reset category	Description
■ F14	GND	Ground	0	Ground
F15	IO_EB_B1	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal B1
F16	IO_EB_A1	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal A1
F17	IO_EB_B0	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal B0
F18	IO_EB_A0	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO east bank signal A0
G 1	IO_WC_A0	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal A0
G 2	IO_WC_B0	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal B0
G 3	IO_WC_A1	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal A1
G 4	IO_WC_B1	GPIO	1	3rd GPIO west bank signal B1
G 5	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ G6	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
G 7	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■G8	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
G 9	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■G10	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
G 11	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■G12	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
G 13	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ G14	VDD_EA	Power	0	1st GPIO east bank power supply
G15	IO_EA_B8	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal B8
G16	IO_EA_A8	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal A8
G17	IO_EA_B7	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal B7
G18	IO_EA_A7	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal A7
H1	IO_WB_A7	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal A7
H2	IO_WB_B7	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal B7
H3	IO_WB_A8	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal A8
H4	IO_WB_B8	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal B8
■H5	VDD_WB	Power	0	2nd GPIO west bank power supply
■ H6	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ H7	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■H8	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ H9	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■H10	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■H11	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
H12	GND	Ground	0	Ground

(continued on next page)

DS1001 August 2025 187 of 203



Table 5.4: CCGM1A2 Pin list sorted by ball name

Ball	Signal name	Signal group	Reset category	Description
■H13	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■H14	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■H15	IO_EA_B6	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal B6
■H16	IO_EA_A6	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal A6
■H17	VDD_EA	Power	0	1st GPIO east bank power supply
■H18	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■J1	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ J2	VDD_WB	Power	0	2nd GPIO west bank power supply
J3	IO_WB_A6	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal A6
<u> </u>	IO_WB_B6	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal B6
■J5	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ J6	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■ J7	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ J8	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■ J9	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■J10	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■J11	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■J12	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■J13	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■J14	VDD_EA	Power	0	1st GPIO east bank power supply
J15	IO_EA_B5	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal B5
J 16	IO_EA_A5	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal A5
J 17	IO_EA_B4	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal B4
J18	IO_EA_A4	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal A4
K1	IO_WB_A5	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal A5
K2	IO_WB_B5	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal B5
K3	IO_WB_A4	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal A4
K4	IO_WB_B4	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal B4
■ K5	VDD_WB	Power	0	2nd GPIO west bank power supply
■ K6	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ K7	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■K8	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ K9	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■K10	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ K11	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply

(continued on next page)



Table 5.4: CCGM1A2 Pin list sorted by ball name

(continued from previous page)

Ball	Signal name	Signal group	Reset category	Description
■K12	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■K13	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
K14	GND	Ground	0	Ground
K15	IO_EA_B3	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal B3
K16	IO_EA_A3	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal A3
K17	IO_EA_B2	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal B2
K18	IO_EA_A2	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal A2
L 1	IO_WB_A3	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal A3
L2	IO_WB_B3	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal B3
L3	IO_WB_A2	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal A2
L4	IO_WB_B2	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal B2
■ L5	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ L6	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
L 7	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ L8	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
L 9	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■L10	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■L11	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■L12	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■L13	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■L14	VDD_EA	Power	0	1st GPIO east bank power supply
L15	IO_EA_B1	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal B1
L16	IO_EA_A1	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal A1
■L17	VDD_EA	Power	0	1st GPIO east bank power supply
■L18	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ M1	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ M2	VDD_WB	Power	0	2nd GPIO west bank power supply
M3	IO_WB_A1	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal A1
M4	IO_WB_B1	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal B1
■ M5	VDD_WB	Power	0	2nd GPIO west bank power supply
■ M6	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ M7	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■M8	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ M9	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
M10	GND	Ground	0	Ground

(continued on next page)

DS1001 August 2025 189 of 203



Table 5.4: CCGM1A2 Pin list sorted by ball name

Ball	Signal name	Signal group	Reset category	Description
■M11	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
M12	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■M13	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
M14	IO_EA_B0	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal B0
M15	IO_EA_A0	GPIO	1	1st GPIO east bank signal A0
M16	GND	Ground	0	Ground
M17	IO_SB_A3	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal A3
M18	IO_SB_B3	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal B3
N1	IO_WB_A0	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal A0
N2	IO_WB_B0	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO west bank signal B0
N3 N3	SPI_CS_N IO_WA_A8	GPIO GPIO	3 1	1 st function: Configuration SPI chip select 2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal A8
N4 N4	SPI_CLK IO_WA_B8	GPIO GPIO	3 1	1 st function: Configuration SPI clock 2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal B8
■N5	VDD_WA	Power	0	1st GPIO west bank power supply
■N6	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
N 7	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■N8	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
N 9	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■N10	VDD	Power	0	Core power supply
■N11	VDD_SB	Power	0	2nd GPIO south bank power supply
N12	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■N13	VDD_SB	Power	0	2nd GPIO south bank power supply
N14 N14	IO_SB_A8 CLK0	GPIO GPIO	1 1	1 st function: 2nd GPIO south bank signal A8 2 nd function: 1st clock input
N15	I0_SB_B8	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal B8
N16	N.C.	Other	0	Not connected. This pin must be left open.
■N17	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■N18	VDD_SB	Power	0	2nd GPIO south bank power supply
P1	SPI_D1 IO_WA_A7	GPIO GPIO	4 1	1 st function: Configuration SPI data bit 1 2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal A7
P2 P2	SPI_D0 IO_WA_B7	GPIO GPIO	3 1	1 st function: Configuration SPI data bit 0 2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal B7

(continued on next page)



Table 5.4: CCGM1A2 Pin list sorted by ball name

(continued from previous page)

Ball	Signal name	Signal group	Reset category	Description
■ P3	VDD_WA	Power	0	1st GPIO west bank power supply
P 4	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■P5	VDD_WA	Power	0	1st GPIO west bank power supply
■ P6	VDD_SA	Power	0	1st GPIO south bank power supply
■ P7	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■P8	VDD_SA	Power	0	1st GPIO south bank power supply
■ P9	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■P10	VDD_SA	Power	0	1st GPIO south bank power supply
P11	IO_SB_A4	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal A4
P12	IO_SB_A7	GPIO	1	1st function: 2nd GPIO south bank signal A7
P12	CLK1	GPIO	1	2 nd function: 2nd clock input
P13	IO_SB_B7	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal B7
P14	IO_SB_A6	GPIO	1	1st function: 2nd GPIO south bank signal A6
P14	CLK2	GPIO	1	2 nd function: 3rd clock input
P15	I0_SB_B6	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal B6
■P16	VDD_PLL	Power	0	PLL power supply
P17	IO_SB_A2	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal A2
P18	IO_SB_B2	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal B2
R1	SPI_D3	GPIO	4	1st function: Configuration SPI data bit 3
R1	IO_WA_A6	GPIO	1	2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal A6
R2	SPI_D2	GPIO	4	1st function: Configuration SPI data bit 2
R2	IO_WA_B6	GPIO	1	2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal B6
R3	JTAG_TCK	GPIO	4	1st function: Configuration JTAG clock
R3	IO_WA_A5	GPIO	1	2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal A5
R4	SPI_FWD	GPIO	2	1st function: Configuration SPI data forward
R4	IO_WA_B5	GPIO	1	2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal B5
R5	CFG_MD0	GPIO	4	1st function: Configuration mode bit 0
R5	IO_WA_A0	GPIO	1	2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal A0
R 6	IO_SA_A1	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal A1
R 7	IO_SA_A2	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal A2
R 8	IO_SA_A4	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal A4
R 9	IO_SA_A6	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal A6
R10	IO_SA_A7	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal A7

(continued on next page)

DS1001 August 2025 191 of 203



Table 5.4: CCGM1A2 Pin list sorted by ball name

Ball	Signal name	Signal group	Reset category	Description
R11	IO_SB_B4	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal B4
■R12	GND	Ground	0	Ground
R13	IO_SB_A5 CLK3	GPIO GPIO	1 1	1 st function: 2nd GPIO south bank signal A5 2 nd function: 4th clock input
R14	IO_SB_B5	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal B5
■R15	VDD_SB	Power	0	2nd GPIO south bank power supply
■R16	GND	Ground	0	Ground
R17	IO_SB_A1	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal A1
R18	IO_SB_B1	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal B1
■T1	VDD_WA	Power	0	1st GPIO west bank power supply
T2	JTAG_TDI	GPIO	4	1 st function: JTAG data input
T2	IO_WA_A4	GPIO	1	2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal A4
T 3	JTAG_TMS	GPIO	4	1 st function: JTAG test mode select
T3	IO_WA_B4	GPIO	1	2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal B4
■T4	GND	Ground	0	Ground
T5	CFG_MD1	GPIO	4	1st function: Configuration mode bit 1
T5	IO_WA_B0	GPIO	1	2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal B0
■T6	IO_SA_B1	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal B1
■ T7	IO_SA_B2	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal B2
■T8	IO_SA_B4	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal B4
■T9	IO_SA_B6	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal B6
■T10	IO_SA_B7	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal B7
■T11	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■ T12	SER_CLK	Other	4	SerDes clock, positive LVDS signal (or single ended)
■ T13	SER_CLK_N	Other	1	SerDes clock, negative LVDS signal
■T14	VDD_CLK	Power	0	Clock signal power supply
■ T15	RST_N	Other	4	Reset
■T16	VDD_SER_PLL	Power	0	SerDes PLL power supply (1.0 V to 1.1 V $\pm 50 \text{mV}$)
■ T17	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■T18	VDD_SB	Power	0	2nd GPIO south bank power supply
U1	POR_EN	GPIO	2	1st function: Enable power-on reset

(continued on next page)



Table 5.4: CCGM1A2 Pin list sorted by ball name

(continued from previous page)

Ball	Signal name	Signal group	Reset category	Description
U 1	IO_WA_A3	GPIO	1	2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal A3
U 2	JTAG_TD0	GPIO	2	1st function: JTAG data output
U2	IO_WA_B3	GPIO	1	2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal B3
■ U3	VDD_WA	Power	0	1st GPIO west bank power supply
U 4	CFG_MD2	GPIO	4	1st function: Configuration mode bit 2
U4	IO_WA_A1	GPIO	1	2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal A1
U 5	IO_SA_A0	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal A0
■ U6	VDD_SA	Power	0	1st GPIO south bank power supply
■ U7	IO_SA_A3	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal A3
■U8	IO_SA_A5	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal A5
■ U9	VDD_SA	Power	0	1st GPIO south bank power supply
■U10	IO_SA_A8	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal A8
■U11	SER_RX_P0	SerDes	1	Receive data line of interface 0, positive LVDS signal
■U12	VDD_SER	Power	0	SerDes core power supply (1.0 V to 1.1 V ± 50 mV)
■U13	SER_TX_P0	SerDes	1	Transmit data line of interface 0, positive LVDS signal
■U14	SER_RX_P1	SerDes	1	Receive data line of interface 1, positive LVDS signal
■U15	GND	Ground	0	Ground
■U16	SER_TX_P1	SerDes	1	Transmit data line of interface 1, positive LVDS signal
U 17	IO_SB_A0	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal A0
■U18	IO_SB_B0	GPIO	1	2nd GPIO south bank signal B0
■ V1	GND	Ground	0	Ground
V2	CFG_FAILED_N	GPIO	2	1st function: Configuration failed signal
V2	IO_WA_A2	GPIO	1	2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal A2
V 3	CFG_DONE	GPIO	2	1st function: Configuration done signal
V3	IO_WA_B2	GPIO	1	2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal B2
V 4	CFG_MD3	GPIO	4	1st function: Configuration mode bit 3
V4	IO_WA_B1	GPIO	1	2 nd function: 1st GPIO west bank signal B1
■ V5	IO_SA_B0	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal B0
■ V6	GND	Ground	0	Ground

(continued on next page)

DS1001 August 2025 193 of 203



Table 5.4: CCGM1A2 Pin list sorted by ball name

Ball	Signal name	Signal group	Reset category	Description	
■ V7	IO_SA_B3	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal B3	
■V8	IO_SA_B5	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal B5	
■ V9	GND	Ground	0	Ground	
■V10	IO_SA_B8	GPIO	1	1st GPIO south bank signal B8	
■ V11	SER_RX_N0	SerDes	1	Receive data line of interface 0, negative LVDS signal	
■V12	SER_RTERM0	SerDes	0	Line termination of interface 0	
■V13	SER_TX_N0	SerDes	1	Transmit data line of interface 0, negative LVDS signal	
■ V14	SER_RX_N1	SerDes	1	Receive data line of interface 1, negative LVDS signal	
■V15	SER_RTERM1	SerDes	0	Line termination of interface 1	
■V16	SER_TX_N1	SerDes	1	Transmit data line of interface 1, negative LVDS signal	
■V17	VDD_SER	Power	0	SerDes core power supply (1.0 V to 1.1 V $\pm 50 \text{mV}$)	
■V18	GND	Ground	0	Ground	

Reset categories:

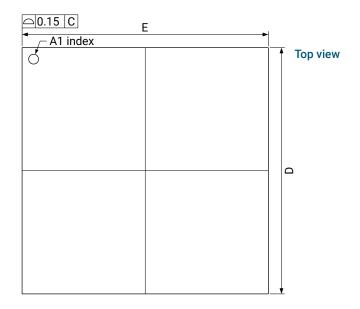
- **0**: No reset (supply or analog input pin)
- 1: Pin disabled, high-z
- 2: Pin characteristic already during reset state
- 3: Pin characteristic depends on the configuration mode (SPI master: I/O, else: input)
- **4:** Input pin

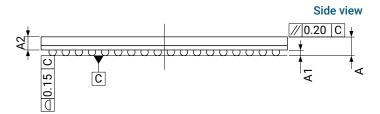
Chapter 6

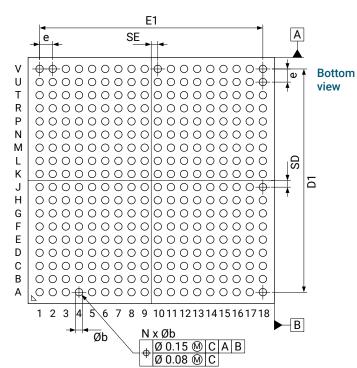
Mechanical Dimensions

DS1001 August 2025 195 of 203









CCGM1A1				
Ref.	Dimensions in mm			
Rei.	Min	Nom	Max	
Α	1.080	1.190	1.300	
A1	0.300	0.350	0.400	
A2	0.780	0.840	0.900	
Øb	0.400	0.450	0.500	
D	14.900	15.000	15.100	
Е	14.900	15.000	15.100	
D1	13.600 BSC			
E1	13.600 BSC			
SE	0.400 BSC			
SD	0.400 BSC			
е	0.800 BSC			

CCGM1A2				
Ref.	Dimensions in mm			
Rei.	Min Nom		Max	
Α	1.680		1.880	
A1	0.311	0.361	0.411	
A2	1.357	1.420	1.483	
Øb	0.400	0.450	0.500	
D	14.900	15.000	15.100	
E	14.900	15.000	15.100	
D1	13.600 BSC			
E1	13.600 BSC			
SE	0.400 BSC			
SD	0.400 BSC			
е	0.800 BSC			

- All dimensions and tolerances are conform to ASME Y14.5M-1994.
- Compliant to JEDEC registered outline MO-275.
- Ultra low alpha compound.

Figure 6.1: FATC FBGA 324 balls package dimensions

Chapter 7

Soldering Guidelines

The recommended profile for soldering reflow of CCGM1A1/CCGM1A2 for Pb-free assembly correspond to the commonly applied JEDEC Standard JSTD-020E. Table 7.1 and Figure 7.1 illustrate the soldering reflow.

CCGM1A1 / CCGM1A2 may have a crack when thermal stress is applied during assembly if it has absorbed atmospheric moisture. It is recommended that the chip is handled under specific conditions described as follows:

Storage Condition after unpacking (as maximum): Within 168 hours, 30 °C / 60 % RH (MSL 3)

Rebake Condition (as minimum): 125 °C for 24 hours

DS1001 August 2025 197 of 203



Table 7.1: Pb-free reflow soldering profile

Symbol	Description	Parameter value	
Preheat:			
T_{SMIN}	Minimum temperature	150 °C	
T_{SMAX}	Maximum temperature	200 °C	
t_S	Time between T_{SMIN} and T_{SMAX}	$60180\mathrm{s}$	
Ramp-uj	D:		
T_L	Liquidous temperature	217 °C	
	Ramp-up rate T_{SMAX} to T_L	$\max 3^{\circ}\mathrm{C/s}$	
t_L	Time maintained above T_{L}	$60150\mathrm{s}$	
T_P	Peak temperature	260 + 0 / -5 °C	
	Time from 25 °C to peak temperature	max 8 min	
t_P	Time within 5 °C of peak temperature	$2040\mathrm{s}$	
Ramp-down:			
	Ramp-down rate	max 6 °C/s	

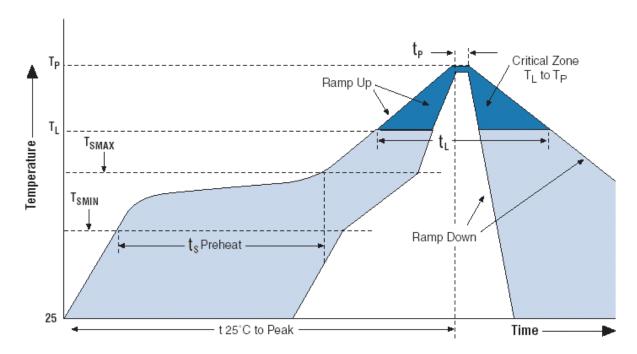


Figure 7.1: Reflow soldering profile

Acronyms

ADPLL	all-digital phase-locked loop	4, 11, 13, 50, 53, 56, 58–60, 98, 105
AFE	analog front-end	77
AI	artificial intelligence	19
BES	Bottom Edge Select	9, 115, 118, 119, 121, 122
BISC	built-in self calibration	11, 59
BRC	bit rate clock	53
BSDL	Boundary Scan Description Language	156
CDR	Clock and Data Recovery	12, 50, 52, 53, 60, 80
CP-line	carry & propagation signal line	13, 26, 115, 119, 120, 133
CPE	Cologne Programmable Element	7, 9, 13, 17, 21, 23, 25–29, 31–
		33, 37, 109, 112, 115, 118–121, 123, 125, 126, 133, 134
		123, 123, 120, 133, 134
DCO	digitally controlled oscillator	98, 102, 164
DDR	double data rate	20, 28
DFE	decision feedback equalizer	12, 50, 52, 60, 70, 77
DPC	data path clock	53
DPSRAM	dual port SRAM	7, 8, 17, 23, 25, 31, 34, 36, 37, 42

DS1001 August 2025 199 of 203



ECC EMI ESD	error checking and correcting electromagnetic interference electrocstatic discharge	21, 32–34, 38, 39 118, 119 159
FBGA FIFO FPGA FSM	fine pitch Ball Grid Array first-in, first-out memory field-programmable gate array finite-state machine	10, 21, 167, 168, 195 8, 11, 21, 32–34, 41–50 19, 27, 131, 172 9, 148, 151
Galois-LFSR GLB GLB signal GPIO	Galois linear feedback shift register Global Mesh Global Mesh signals GLB[3:0] general purpose input / output	9, 10, 161, 162 9, 109, 112, 115 9, 112, 114, 126 7, 10, 13, 17, 20, 21, 23, 27– 30, 98, 109, 125, 127, 134, 135, 148, 159, 162, 164, 167, 171, 172
HBM HDL	Human Body Model Hardware Description Language	159 114, 129
IM IoT IPCEI	Input Multiplexer Internet of Things Important Project of Common European Interest	17, 124, 126 19 19
JSON	JavaScript Object Notation (data inter- change format)	132
JTAG	Joint Test Action Group	9, 21, 23, 89, 131, 136, 142, 143, 147–152, 154–156
LES LSB LUT LUT-2 LUT-tree	Left Edge Select least significant bit lookup table 2-input lookup table tree-structure lookup table	9, 115, 118, 119, 123 148, 151 131, 132, 161 25 20, 21, 131
LVCMOS LVDS	low voltage CMOS low-voltage differential signaling	28 7, 13, 20, 27–29, 53, 58, 98, 135, 164

___ Acronyms ___



MUX-4	4-input multiplexer	25
OM	Output Multiplexer	17, 124, 125
PCB	printed circuit board	10, 19, 21, 29, 69, 80, 167, 168, 170
PCS	physical coding sublayer	50, 52, 53, 60, 61, 63, 64, 67, 74
PFD	phase frequency detector	58, 59, 80
PISO	parallel-in serial-out	52
PLL	phase-locked loop	8, 9, 11, 13, 17, 20, 21, 23, 53, 98–101, 104, 105, 107, 109, 112, 127, 145, 160, 164, 172
PMA	physical media attachment	12, 50, 52, 60, 61, 63, 67, 77
POR	power-on reset	9, 138–140
PRBS	pseudo-random bit stream	50, 52, 67, 69, 85
RAM	random-access memory	7, 11, 31–35, 37, 38, 40, 41, 131
ROM	read-only memory	32, 40
RTL	Register Transfer Level	9, 129
SB	Switch Box	7, 9, 17, 23, 27–29, 33, 109, 112, 115, 124–126, 134
SB_BIG	Big Switch Box	115, 118
SDF	Standard Delay Format	9, 129, 133
SDP	simple dual port	7, 11, 21, 31, 32, 34–37, 39, 40, 42, 44
SDR	single data rate	28
SerDes	serializer / deserializer	13, 17, 20, 21, 23, 50, 52, 53, 56, 60, 61, 64, 67, 74, 77, 80, 83, 85, 90, 98, 99, 127, 155, 160, 170–172
SLP	Super Low Power	19
SPI	Serial Peripheral Interface	9, 21, 23, 105, 131, 134, 136, 137, 142, 144, 145, 147, 150, 151, 153–155

DS1001 August 2025 201 of 203



SRAN STA	I static random-access memory static timing analysis	20, 25, 37, 42 9, 129
	o ,	,
TAP	Test Access Point	147-152
TCK	Test Clock	147, 148
TDI	Test Data Input	147, 148
TDO	Test Data Output	147, 148
TDP	true dual port	7, 11, 21, 31, 32, 34–37, 39–43
TMS	Test Mode Select	147, 148
VHDI	Very High Speed Integrated Circuit Hard- ware Description Language	9, 129
Yosys	Yosys Open SYnthesis Suite	129, 131, 132

GateMate[™] FPGA Datasheet CCGM1A1 CCGM1A2

DS1001 August 2025

